



Rangitikei District Council

Telephone: 06 327-0099

Facsimile: 06 327-6970

**Rangitikei**  
UNspoilt...

# Council Meeting Order Paper

**Thursday 29 October 2015, 1.00 pm**

**Council Chamber, Rangitikei District Council  
46 High Street, Marton**

**Website:** [www.rangitikei.govt.nz](http://www.rangitikei.govt.nz)

**Email:** [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

---

**Chair**

His Worship the Mayor, Andy Watson

**Deputy Chair**

Cr Dean McManaway

**Membership**

Councillors Cath Ash, Richard Aslett, Nigel Belsham, Angus Gordon, Tim Harris,  
Mike Jones, Rebecca McNeil, Soraya Peke-Mason,  
Ruth Rainey, Lynne Sheridan

---

**Please Note:** Items in this agenda may be subject to amendments or withdrawal at the meeting. It is recommended therefore that items not be reported upon until after adoption by the Council. Reporters who do not attend the meeting are requested to seek confirmation of the agenda material or proceedings of the meeting from the Chief Executive prior to any media reports being filed.

# Rangitikei District Council

## Council Meeting

Order Paper – Thursday 29 October 2015 – 9:30 a.m.



### Contents

1	Welcome .....	2	
2	Public Forum .....	2	
3	Apologies/leave of absence .....	2	
4	Member's conflict of interest .....	2	
5	Confirmation of agenda .....	2	
6	Confirmation of minutes.....	2	Attachment 1, page(s) 11-35
7	Mayor's report .....	2	Agenda note
8	Administrative matters .....	2	Attachment 2, page(s) 36-48
9	Submission to LGNZ on position paper "improving New Zealand's water, wastewater and storm water sector .....	4	Attachment 3, page(s) 49-51
10	Submission to Local Government and Environment Committee on Buildings (Pools) Amendment Bill .....	4	Attachment 4, page(s) 52-54
11	Pre-feasibility study of potential rural water supply scheme between Marton and Hunternville .....	4	Attachment 5, page(s) 55-79
12	Action to progress the Whanganui-Manawatu Regional Growth Study .....	5	Attachment 6, page(s) 80-83
13	Proposed amendment to the Rates Remission Policy to include incentives for business expansion .....	5	Attachment 7, page(s) 84-89
14	Proposed amendment to Animal Control Bylaw .....	6	Attachment 8, page(s) 90-269
15	Annual report 2014/15 on administration of dog control policy and dog control practices.....	6	Attachment 9, page(s) 270-273
16	Receipt of committee minutes and resolutions to be confirmed .....	6	Attachment 10, page(s) 274-325
17	Late items .....	8	
18	Public Excluded .....	8	
19	Future items for the agenda .....	9	
20	Next meeting .....	9	
21	Meeting closed .....	9	



## **1 Welcome**

## **2 Public Forum**

## **3 Apologies/leave of absence**

## **4 Member's conflict of interest**

Members are reminded of their obligation to declare any conflict of interest they might have in respect of the items on this agenda.

## **5 Confirmation of agenda**

That, taking into account the explanation provided why the item is not on the meeting agenda and why the discussion of the item cannot be delayed until a subsequent meeting, ..... be dealt with as a late item at this meeting.

## **6 Confirmation of minutes**

### **Recommendation**

That the Minutes and Public Excluded Minutes of the Council meeting held on 1 October 2015 be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

## **7 Mayor's report**

A report will be tabled.

File ref: 3-EP-3-5

### **Recommendation**

That the Mayor's report to Council's meeting on 29 October 2015 be received.

## **8 Administrative matters**

A report is attached.

File ref: 5-EX-4

### **Recommendation**

- 1 That the report 'Administrative matters – September 2015' be received.
- 2 That the advisory group for the Marton wastewater treatment plant upgrade comprise the following people:

.....

3. That Council adopts [as amended/without amendment] the terms of reference for the advisory group for the Marton wastewater treatment plant upgrade, and include these an appendix to the minutes of Council's meeting of 29 October 2015.
4. That Cr Sheridan be included as a member of the Council's sub-group to consider rates remission applications associated with the June 2015 weather event.
5. That in response to the increase in charges to dispose of refuse from Council's waste transfer stations at the Bonny Glen landfill and the potential impact on the charges for accepting refuse at the waste transfer stations, Council

EITHER

- a) increases the charges for accepting refuse at the waste transfer stations by an equivalent amount, effective from 2 November 2015

OR

- b) increases the charges for accepting refuse at the waste transfer stations by 50% of the equivalent amount, effective from 2 November 2015

OR

- c) leaves the charges for accepting effuse at the waste transfer stations as they are for 2015/16.

6. That in order to maximise opportunities for children and pre-schoolers to increase their swimming competence without impacting on revenue to the pool operators, Council
  - a) modifies resolution 15/RDC/134 (14 May 2015) by adding 'and any school child attending a swim school lesson outside school hours', and
  - b) modifies resolution 15/RDC/135 (14 May 2015) by deleting 'provided they are attending a swim school lesson'.
7. That any objections to the proposed road closures for the Marton Christmas Parade be considered and determined by the Mayor, Deputy Mayor and Chief Executive.
8. That the following proposals from the Rātana Community Board (from the inquorate meeting on 21 October 2015, subsequently confirmed by emails from Board members) be approved:
  - a. that Council –
    - i. authorise the installation of a converted shipping container located inside the Rātana Waste Transfer Station site to allow additional items to be recycled during opening hours, with capital funding from the 2015/16 waste minimisation budget;

- ii. agree that the opening hours at the Rātana Waste Transfer Station remain as they are (Wednesday 2.30pm-4.30pm and Saturday 9.00am – 12noon); and
  - iii. agree that the fly tipping issue at the Rātana Waste Transfer Station continue to be managed as it is presently.
- b) that \$500 be granted towards the Mahi Toi (Bus shelters art project) from the unallocated sum remaining in the Māori Community Development Fund.

## **9 Submission to LGNZ on position paper “improving New Zealand’s water, wastewater and storm water sector**

At its meeting on 15 October 2015, the Policy/Planning Committee received a presentation on the position paper issued by Local Government New Zealand earlier in the month ‘Improving New Zealand’s water, wastewater and stormwater sector’.

A draft submission is attached.

File ref: 3-OR-2

### **Recommendation**

That Council authorises the Mayor to sign the submission [as amended/without amendment] to Local Government New Zealand’s position paper ‘Improving New Zealand’s water, wastewater and stormwater sector’.

## **10 Submission to Local Government and Environment Committee on Buildings (Pools) Amendment Bill**

At its meeting on 15 October 2015, the Policy/Planning Committee received a presentation on the proposed Building (Pools) Amendment Bill and the issues which Council might wish to highlight in its submission.

A draft submission is attached.

File ref: 3-OR-3-5

### **Recommendation**

That Council authorises the Mayor to sign the submission [as amended/without amendment] to the Local Government and Environment Committee on the proposed Buildings (Pools) Amendment Bill.

## **11 Pre-feasibility study of potential rural water supply scheme between Marton and Hunterville**

A draft application to the Irrigation Acceleration Fund (administered by the Ministry for Primary Industries) is attached. The proposal, building on the strategic water assessment conducted during 2014, is for the Ministry to co-fund a study investigating the potential for establishing a rural water supply scheme (irrigation/stock water) in the Tutaenui/northern

Marton area utilising unused/underused community water supply assets; decentralising the water source(s) Hunterville rural water scheme and its potential intensification; and servicing the southern Hunterville water scheme area from a new Tutaenui water scheme.

File ref: 6-WS-3

**Recommendation**

That Council endorse the draft application to the Irrigation Acceleration Fund for a pre-feasibility study of a potential rural water supply scheme between Marton and Hunterville.

## **12 Action to progress the Whanganui-Manawatu Regional Growth Study**

A report is attached.

File ref: 4-ED-1

**Recommendation**

- 1 That the report “Actions to progress the Whanganui-Manawatu Regional Growth Study” be received.
- 2 That further updates on actions to progress the Whanganui-Manawatu Regional Growth Study are provided regularly to Council through the Administrative matters report or, where appropriate, through workshops, discussion documents or formal reporting.

## **13 Proposed amendment to the Rates Remission Policy to include incentives for business expansion**

The draft policy adopted for consultation is attached.

File ref: 3-PY-2

The Policy/Planning Committee considered the one submission to the proposed amendment to the rates remission policy. The suggested response was:

In offering remissions of rates to businesses – whether for a new type of business, a business which seeks to develop a site on which there is an earthquake-prone building, or an already established business which is expanding its operations, Council does not see itself (or ratepayers) as a co-investor. Rather, it is the principle of partnership, gaining leverage for the community, as underpins most of Council’s discretionary activity outside the provision of infrastructure and regulatory services. In the case of the remissions for businesses, there is a potential pay-back in the sense that a larger operation or upgrade or renewed premises typically increase the valuation of the business property, meaning an increased contribution to rates.

The Committee made a recommendation for Council to make that response and adopt the amendment without change.

**Recommendation**

That, with respect to the proposed amendment to the Rates Remission Policy to include incentives for business expansion, Council

- (a) approves the suggested response to the sole submitter on the proposed amendment, and
- (b) adopts the proposed amendment without change.

**14 Proposed amendment to Animal Control Bylaw**

- Hearing of oral submissions.
- Deliberation on all submissions.

A report is attached.

File ref:

**Recommendation**

- 1 That the report 'Animal Control Bylaw - Turakina Amendment and Expressions of Interest' be received.
- 2 That the changes to the Animal Control Bylaw relevant to Turakina [as amended] be confirmed, to be formally adopted once deliberations are completed on the consultation with Crofton, Mataroa and Scotts Ferry over similar changes.
- 3 That Council adopts for consultation the amendments to the Animal Control Bylaw 2013 for Crofton, Mataroa and Scotts Ferry and endorses the engagement plan.

**15 Annual report 2014/15 on administration of dog control policy and dog control practices**

Section 10A of the Dog Control Act requires that Council prepares a report on its dog control policy and practices each financial year. The report for the year ending 30 June 2015 is attached. Once adopted, Council is required to give public notice (in a newspaper circulating within the District) of the report and send a copy to the Secretary for Local Government (in the Department of Internal Affairs).

File ref: 2-RE-1-7

**Recommendation**

That the Annual report for the year ending 30 June 2015 of administration of dog control policy and dog control practices in the Rangitikei District [as amended] be adopted.

**16 Receipt of committee minutes and resolutions to be confirmed****Recommendation**

- 1 That the minutes of the following meetings be received:



- Turakina Reserve Management Committee, 1 October 2015
- Turakina Community Committee, 1 October 2015
- Taihape Community Board, 7 October 2015
- Hunterville Rural Water Supply Management Subcommittee, 12 October 2015
- Te Roopu Ahi Kaa, 13 October 2015
- Bulls Community Committee, 13 October 2015
- Marton Community Committee, 14 October 2015 – *Tabled if available*
- Assets/Infrastructure Committee, 15 October 2015
- Policy/Planning Committee, 15 October 2015
- Hunterville Community Committee, 19 October 2015 – *Tabled if available*
- ~~Ratana Community Board, 20 October 2015 (inquorate)~~

2. That the following recommendation from Taihape Community Board dated 7 October 2015 be confirmed:

**15/TCB/072**

That the Taihape Community Board recommend to Council that the Board be involved in deciding the use and occupancy of the old Taihape College site buildings.

3. That the following recommendations from Te Roopu Ahi Kaa Komiti dated 13 October 2015 be confirmed:

**15/IWI/032**

That Te Roopu Ahi Kaa recommends to Council to provide \$14,000 to Te Maru o Ruahine Trust and requests that Council staff work with the Trust to develop a programme of work with measurable outputs relating to:

- Web based database
- Website development
- Registration commitment
- Cultural programmes

**15/IWI/034**

That Te Roopu Ahi Kaa requests that Council considers how it may support iwi/hapu/Maori engagement in the implementation of the regional growth study.

4. That the following recommendation from Assets/Infrastructure Committee dated 15 October 2015 be confirmed:

**15/AIN/088**

That, subject to confirmation that there were no legal impediments, the Assets/Infrastructure Committee recommends that Council agrees to the sale of Section 1, SO21721 jointly with the neighbouring blocks of railway land, with the proceeds (and costs) being split on a proportionate land area basis.

5. ~~That the following recommendation from Policy/Planning Committee dated 15 October 2015 be confirmed:~~

**~~15/PPL/101~~**

~~That the Policy/Planning Committee recommends to Council that it (a) approves the proposed response to the sole submitter on the proposed amendment to the Rates Remission Policy to include incentives for business expansion and (b) adopts the proposed amendment without change.~~

**17 Late items****18 Public Excluded****Recommendation**

I move that the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:

I move that the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:

Item 1: Council-owned property

The general subject of the matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to this matter, and the specific grounds under Section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of the matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to the matter	Ground(s) under Section 48(1) for passing of this resolution
Item 1 Council-owned property	Briefing contains information which if released would be likely unreasonably to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it or who is the subject of the information and to enable the local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) – <i>sections 7(2)(c) and (i).</i>	Section 48(1)(a)(i)

This resolution is made in reliance on Section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interests protected by Section 6 or Section 7 of the Act which would be prejudiced by the holding or the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public as specified above.

**19 Future items for the agenda**

**20 Next meeting**

26 November 2015, 1.00 pm

**21 Meeting closed**

# Attachment 1

# Rangitikei District Council

## Council Meeting

Minutes – Thursday 1 October 2015 – 1:00 p.m.

### Contents

1	Welcome.....	3
2	Public forum .....	3
3	Apologies/leave of absence.....	3
4	Member's conflict of interest .....	3
5	Confirmation of agenda.....	4
6	Confirmation of Minutes .....	4
7	Mayor's report.....	4
8	Adoption of Annual Report for 2014/15 (and Summary Annual Report).....	4
9	Administrative matters.....	5
10	Extreme rainfall event, 20-21 June 2015 .....	8
11	Pre-feasibility study of potential rural water supply scheme between Marton and Hunterville.....	8
12	Animal Control Bylaw Amendment – Turakina.....	8
13	Contract 1000 – Cleaning of Council Properties.....	9
14	Receipt of Committee minutes and resolutions to be confirmed .....	10
15	Public excluded .....	11
16	Late items .....	12
17	Future items for the agenda.....	12
18	Next meeting .....	12
19	Meeting closed .....	12



**Present:** His Worship the Mayor, Andy Watson  
Cr Dean McManaway  
Cr Cath Ash  
Cr Richard Aslett  
Cr Nigel Belsham  
Cr Angus Gordon  
Cr Soraya Peke-Mason  
Cr Ruth Rainey  
Cr Lynne Sheridan

**In attendance:** Mr Ross McNeil, Chief Executive  
Mr Michael Hodder, Community & Regulatory Services Group Manager  
Mr George McIrvine, Finance & Business Support Group Manager  
Ms Denise Servante, Strategy & Community Planning Manager  
Ms Katrina Gray, Policy Analyst  
Mrs Priscilla Jeffrey, Governance Administrator  
Mr Chris Webby, Audit Manager, Audit NZ

**Tabled items:**

**Item 7:** Mayor's Report and Mayor's Meetings and Engagements.

**Item 7:** Letter, dated 23 September 2015 from Rangitikei College.

**Item 8:** Memorandum '2014/15 Annual Report – Final Changes'

**Item 9:** Letter, undated, from Mrs Alison Bruce-Duncan regarding the Road Closure Targa car rally 30 October 2015 from Te Moehau Road to Taihape-Napier Road

**Item 15:** Unconfirmed Minutes Ratana Community Board meeting of 18 August 2015

## 1 Welcome

His Worship the Mayor welcomed everyone to the meeting.

## 2 Public forum

Mr Steve Fouhy, Chair of the Turakina Community Committee spoke to the Council on the concerns residents had in respect to the Animal Control Bylaw since Turakina had been rezoned from rural settlement to residential in the recent review of the District Plan. He believed that the Turakina village was a totally different environment to the status given in the District Plan.

Mr Fouhy requested that the Council give due consideration to the request that the Turakina Village be exempted from the restrictions for urban areas under the Animal Control Bylaw. Residents had bought in the area with the understanding that the land was zoned rural and they had the freedom of owning fowls, pigs and other farm animals.

The Turakina Community Committee had looked at the proposed District Plan Change when it went out for consultation. However the Committee was under the impression that the status of Turakina as rural land would not change and there was no mention in the consultation document that Turakina would be affected by the proposed change.

He advised that the situation had come to a head with the complaint by a resident about one rooster. The Turakina community did not want the area over run with roosters; however, common sense should prevail with the area being rural by nature and appropriate the provision of appropriate guidelines.

Mr Fouhy was aware that there were provisions to apply for exemption under the Animal Control Bylaw, however the person who owned the pigs was denied an exemption and told to remove the animals.

Councillor Sheridan left the meeting at 1.18pm/1.19pm

## 3 Apologies/leave of absence

**Resolved minute number**

**15/RDC/264**

**File Ref**

That apologies for absence from Cr Harris, Cr McNeil and Cr Jones, and Cr Sheridan for lateness be received.

Cr Aslett / Cr Peke-Mason. Carried.

## 4 Member's conflict of interest

Members were reminded of their obligation to declare any conflicts of interest they might have in respect of items on this agenda

## 5 Confirmation of agenda

His Worship the Mayor informed Council that there would be no change to the order of business from that set out in the agenda. However, due to time constraints, item 11 was postponed until the next meeting and item 14 was taken before item 13.

## 6 Confirmation of Minutes

Resolved minute number	15/RDC/265	File Ref
------------------------	------------	----------

That the Minutes and Public Excluded Minutes of the Council meetings held on 27 August 2015 be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

Cr Belsham / Cr McManaway. Carried

## 7 Mayor's report

His Worship the Mayor spoke to his tabled report, highlighting his recent trip to Melbourne (with the Mayor of Palmerston North) to speak with a Chinese delegation and their subsequent visit to the region. This had provided an opportunity to highlight several investment opportunities.

He also acknowledged receipt of a tabled letter from Rangitikei College registering interest in providing a venue to relocate the community hockey turf. He had expected a presentation at Public Forum from Nga Tawa School on this topic.

Resolved minute number	15/RDC/266	File Ref	3-EP-3-5
------------------------	------------	----------	----------

That the Mayor's tabled report to Council's meeting on 27 August 2015 be received.

His Worship the Mayor / Cr McManaway. Carried

## 8 Adoption of Annual Report for 2014/15 (and Summary Annual Report)

Mr McNeil noted this was a significant milestone for the Council. The year's financial results were very good (although in part this was the result of slower than anticipated progress with major projects such as the Bulls wastewater plants). The non-financial results were not quite so good, but in part this was due to some anomalies with the measures set in the 2012/22 Long Term Plan.

He noted that the tabled memo on changes since the 'audit draft' of the report had been circulated mentioned the transgression at the Mangaweka water treatment plant and would look to see improved processes to ensure such non-compliance did not recur.

Mr Webby conveyed an apology from Ms Debbie Perera, Audit Director, who had expected to be present as well. He presented the unmodified opinions for both the Annual Report

and Summary Annual Report and acknowledged the good working relationship with Council during the audit process. He explained the way in which damage to the roading network from the 20-21 June rainfall event was handled in the financial statements. It wasn't practical to undertake a revaluation.

**Resolved minute number**                      **15/RDC/267**                      **File Ref**                      **5-FR-1**

That the Mayor and Chief Executive be authorised to sign the letters of representation addressed to the Council's auditor for the year ended 30 June 2015.

His Worship the Mayor / Cr Sheridan. Carried

**Resolved minute number**                      **15/RDC/268**                      **File Ref**                      **5-FR-1**

That the Annual Report 2014/15 (and the Summary Annual Report 2014/15) be amended by adding the final Audit opinion and that both be adopted as amended.

Cr Sheridan / Cr Belsham. Carried.

## 9 Administrative matters

Mr McNeil spoke to his report and responded to questions from Elected Members

**Resolved minute number**                      **15/RDC/269**                      **File Ref**                      **5-EX-4**

That the report 'Administrative matters – September 2015' be received.

His Worship the Mayor / Cr Aslett. Carried

**Resolved minute number**                      **15/RDC/270**                      **File Ref**                      **5-EX-4**

That the Rangitikei District Council endorses the proposed amendments to the Triennial Agreement to help give effect to the Regional Growth Study by emphasising collaboration and co-operation between all councils within the Horizons region as detailed in the letter dated 10 August 2015 from the Group Manager Corporate and Governance.

His Worship the Mayor / Cr Peke-Mason. Carried

**Resolved minute number**                      **15/RDC/271**                      **File Ref**                      **5-EX-4**

That consideration of the applications for rates remission (associated with the June 2015 weather event) be undertaken by a sub-group of Elected Members - being His Worship the Mayor and Councillors McManaway and Peke-Mason, with that consideration to occur after the Manawatu-Wanganui Regional Disaster Relief Trust had` completed its process for the allocation of funding targeted at assisting rural property recovery, and that the sub-group present its recommendations to the Council meeting on 29 October 2015.

His Worship the Mayor / Cr Belsham. Carried

**Resolved minute number**                      **15/RDC/272**                      **File Ref**                      **5-EX-4**

That Council adopts without amendment the interim guideline for flying drones in Council parks.

Cr Aslett / Cr Sheridan. Carried

#### **Motion**

That a scholarship of \$1,000 each be made available to students domiciled in the Rangitikei attending Nga Tawa and Turakina Maori Girls College.

Cr Ash / Cr Belsham. Lost

**Resolved minute number**                      **15/RDC/273**                      **File Ref**                      **5-EX-4**

That two scholarships of \$1,000 each be made available to Rangitikei College and two to Taihape Area School, with His Worship the Mayor being invited to participate in the selection process.

Cr McManaway / Cr Gordon. Carried

**Resolved minute number**                      **15/RDC/274**                      **File Ref**                      **5-EX-4**

That a report on options for rewarding excellence by the District's young people be provided to Council's meeting on 25 February 2016.

Cr Aslett / Cr Peke-Mason. Carried



<b>Resolved minute number</b>	<b>15/RDC/275</b>	<b>File Ref</b>	<b>5-EX-4</b>
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	---------------

That any objections to the proposed road closures for the Hunterville Huntaway Festival, Marton Market Day, the Bulls Christmas Parade and the Taihape Christmas Parade be considered and determined by the Mayor, Deputy Mayor and Chief Executive.

Cr Sheridan / Cr McManaway. Carried

<b>Resolved minute number</b>	<b>15/RDC/276</b>	<b>File Ref</b>	<b>5-EX-4</b>
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	---------------

That the proposed policies on remitting fees for exclusive use of community facilities and for building consents be adopted without amendment.

Cr Sheridan / Cr Belsham. Carried

<b>Resolved minute number</b>	<b>15/RDC/277</b>	<b>File Ref</b>	<b>5-EX-4</b>
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	---------------

That the 2015/16 Schedule of Fees and Charges be amended so that the separate hire of supper rooms in Bulls and Taihape, the Council chamber in Taihape, the foyer in Marton (with access to the kitchen) and the upstairs RSA room at Marton is at half the full hall hire rate.

Cr Sheridan / Cr Belsham. Carried

<b>Resolved minute number</b>	<b>15/RDC/278</b>	<b>File Ref</b>	<b>5-EX-4</b>
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	---------------

That Council waives 100% of the internal processing costs for the resource consent needed to secure metal as part of the preparation of the logging operations of the Te Rangi Pai Forest near Inland Road.

His Worship the Mayor / Cr McManaway. Carried

The recently completed crossing by Marton's Centennial Park was discussed. Elected Members expressed concern about pedestrians not understanding that they did not have right-of-way. The signage needs to be clear.

**Resolved minute number**                      **15/RDC/279**                      **File Ref**                      **5-EX-4**

That delegation be given to the Assets/Infrastructure Committee to address the crossing by Centennial Park so that pedestrians have the right of way.

Cr Belsham / His Worship the Mayor. Carried.

## **10 Extreme rainfall event, 20-21 June 2015**

Mr McNeil made a presentation to the meeting covering a review of Council's response and recovery activities and operations relating to the extreme rainfall during 20-21 June 2015. The purpose of the review was to consider what went well and what opportunities there were for improvement. The review process included meetings with Emergency Operations Centre staff, field/operations staff, public and residents in affected areas. A copy of the presentation is appended to these minutes.

The issues and actions identified in the review will be prioritised and, where appropriate, progressed as part of the Emergency Management work programme.

June 2015 Flood Event "Review of Response and Recovery Activities/Operations" is included at the end of the minutes.

The meeting adjourned at 3.07pm/3.23pm

## **11 Pre-feasibility study of potential rural water supply scheme between Marton and Hunterville**

Mr McNeil advised that an initial draft of the pre-feasibility study of the potential rural water supply scheme between Marton and Hunterville had been circulated to Elected Members. He anticipated knowing by the end of the month whether the project would proceed or not. He welcomed feedback on the document.

## **12 Animal Control Bylaw Amendment – Turakina**

Ms Gray spoke to her report noting that the change in zoning for Turakina was not unique and that other areas in the district previously zoned rural settlement had been rezoned residential as part of the review of the District Plan. Given the size of Turakina it was possible to consult directly with the residents including adjoining rural properties.

She also outlined the approach which would be taken to ensure other similar communities were aware of the proposed Amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw. If any of these communities expressed an interest, a consultation process similar to that proposed for Turakina would be used.

**Resolved minute number**                      **15/RDC/280**                      **File Ref**                      **1-DB-1-9**

That the report 'Animal Control Bylaw amendment – Turakina' be received.

Cr McManaway / Cr Peke-Mason. Carried

<b>Resolved minute number</b>	<b>15/RDC/281</b>	<b>File Ref</b>	<b>1-DB-1-9</b>
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	-----------------

That Council adopts for consultation the amendments to the Animal Control Bylaw 2013 for Turakina and endorses the engagement plan for that specific consultation and for seeking expressions of interest for similar consultations in other small communities within the District.

Cr McManaway / Cr Peke-Mason. Carried

### **13 Contract 1000 – Cleaning of Council Properties**

Ms Prince spoke to her report, and responded to questions from Elected Members. Mr McIrvine outlined the analysis of costings provided by the tenderers.

<b>Resolved minute number</b>	<b>15/RDC/282</b>	<b>File Ref</b>	<b>5-CM-1: C1000</b>
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	----------------------

That the report 'Award of contract 1000 – District-wide cleaning of Council buildings' be received.

Cr Aslett / Cr Rainey. Carried

<b>Resolved minute number</b>	<b>15/RDC/283</b>	<b>File Ref</b>	<b>5-CM-1: C1000</b>
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	----------------------

That contract 1000 – District-wide cleaning of Council buildings – be awarded to PPCS (Professional Property and Cleaning Services) for a term of two years (1 November 2015 to 31 October 2017) for a sum of \$181,404.47 (inclusive of consumables) per annum, exclusive of GST.

Cr Aslett / Cr Rainey. Carried

## 14 Receipt of Committee minutes and resolutions to be confirmed

**Resolved minute number**                      **15/RDC/284**                      **File Ref**

That the minutes of the following meetings be received:

- Turakina Reserve Management Committee, 6 August 2015
- Turakina Community Committee, 6 August 2015
- Marton Community Committee, 12 August 2015
- Omatane Rural Water Supply Management Subcommittee, 12 August 2015
- Ratana Community Board, 18 August 2015 *tabled*
- Finance/Performance Committee, 27 August 2015
- Audit/Risk Committee, 1 September 2015
- Bulls Community Committee, 8 September 2015
- Assets/Infrastructure Committee, 10 September 2015
- Planning/Policy Committee, 10 September 2015

Cr Gordon / Cr Sheridan. Carried

**Resolved minute number**                      **15/RDC/285**                      **File Ref**

That the following recommendation from the Bulls Community Committee meeting of 8 September 2015 be confirmed:

**15/BCC/039**

That the Council investigate the feasibility of placing dog poo bags beside street side rubbish bins.

His Worship the Mayor / Cr Ash. Carried

**Resolved minute number**                      **15/RDC/286**                      **File Ref**

That the following recommendation from the Audit/Risk Committee meeting of 1 September 2015 be confirmed:

**15/ARK/001**

That the Audit/Risk Committee recommends to Council that the Committee's approved terms of reference be adopted subject to the addition of an annual review of its terms of reference and delegations.

Cr Belsham / His Worship the Mayor. Carried

## 15 Public excluded

**Resolved minute number**

**15/RDC 287**

**File Ref**

I move that the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:

I move that the public be excluded from the following parts of the proceedings of this meeting, namely:

Item 1: Process in finalising tender for District-wide roading contract

Item 2: Annual performance review of the Chief Executive

The general subject of the matter to be considered while the public is excluded, the reason for passing this resolution in relation to this matter, and the specific grounds under Section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 for the passing of this resolution are as follows:

General subject of the matter to be considered	Reason for passing this resolution in relation to the matter	Ground(s) under Section 48(1) for passing of this resolution
Item 1 Process in finalising tender for District-wide roading contract	Briefing contains information which if released would be likely unreasonably to prejudice the commercial position of the person who supplied it or who is the subject of the information and to enable the local authority holding the information to carry on, without prejudice or disadvantage negotiations (including commercial and industrial negotiations) – <i>sections 7(2)(c) and (i)</i> .	Section 48(1)(a)(i)
Item 2 Annual review of the Chief Executive's performance	Briefing contains information where the withholding of the information is necessary to protect the privacy of natural persons, including that of deceased natural persons, and also to maintain the effective conduct of public affairs through the protection of members, officers or employees of any local authority for improper pressure or harassment – <i>section 7(2)(a) and (f)</i> .	Section 48(1)(a)(i)

This resolution is made in reliance on Section 48(1) of the Local Government Official Information and Meetings Act 1987 and the particular interests protected by Section 6 or



Section 7 of the Act which would be prejudiced by the holding or the whole or the relevant part of the proceedings of the meeting in public as specified above.

Cr Peke-Mason / Cr Ash. Carried

**Resolved minute number**                      **15/RDC/288**                      **File Ref**

**Resolved minute number**                      **15/RDC/289**                      **File Ref**

That Council move back into open meeting.

His Worship the Mayor / Cr McManaway. Carried

## **16 Late items**

Nil

## **17 Future items for the agenda**

Nil

## **18 Next meeting**

Thursday, 29 October 2015, 1.00 pm

## **19 Meeting closed**

5.15 pm

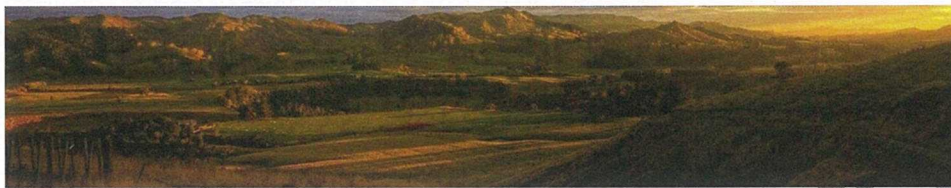
**Confirmed/Chair:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:**



## June 2015 Flood Event

### *Review of Response and Recovery Activities/Operations*



### Overview

- Background
- Response – focus, activities and issues
- Impacts
- Recovery – focus, activities and issues
- Key Findings



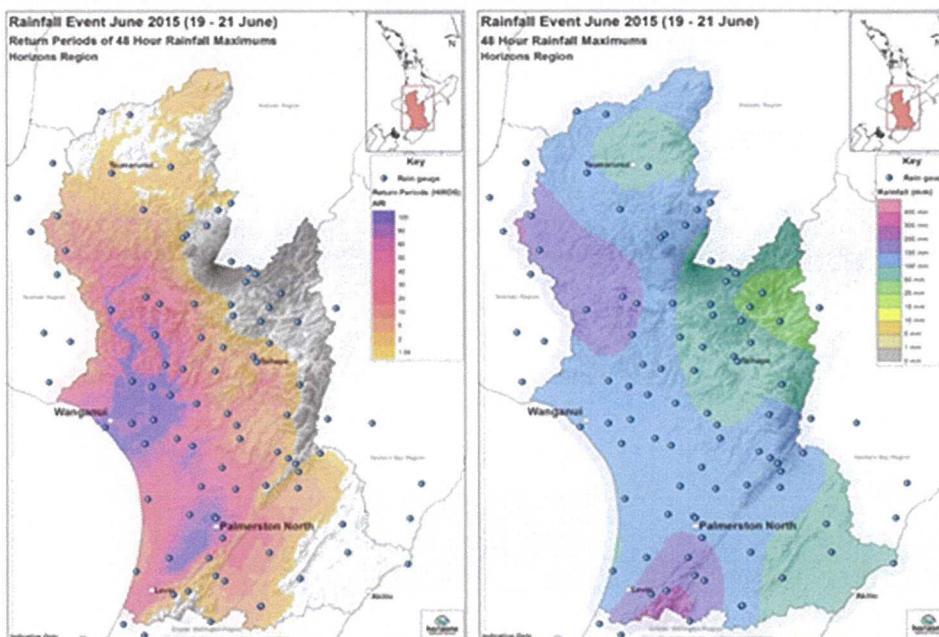
## Weather Warnings - MetService

- Heavy Rain Warnings received during Thurs 19 - Fri 20 June
  - Tararua Range – Northern Hills of Wellington – Horowhenua Kapiti Coast
  - Mount Taranaki – & Stratford
  - Central Hill Country – Tongariro National Park – Kaimanawa Range

### *Rangitikei/Wanganui?*

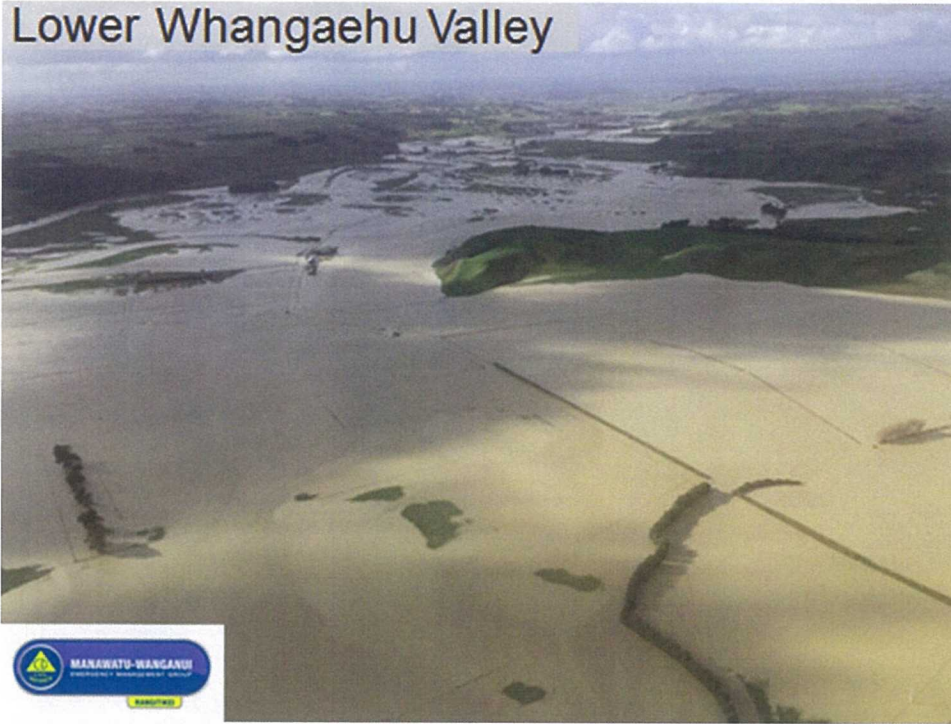


## Rainfall Return Intervals & Amounts





## Lower Whangaehu Valley



## Whangaehu Village



## Whangaehu Village

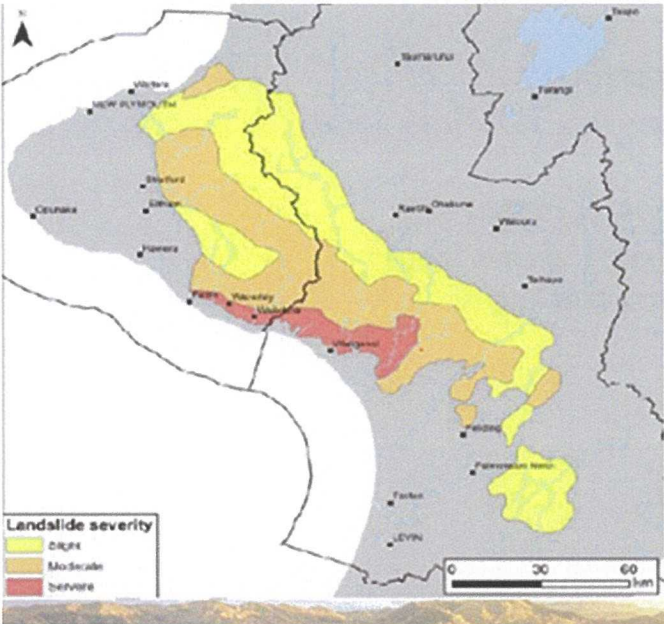


## Scotts Ferry - Tangimoana





Stopbank Damage



**Land Slip  
Assessment**  
(%/km<sup>2</sup>)

- Slight < 1%
- Moderate 1 – 10%
- Severe > 10%



## Regional Impact Assessment

- As at 21 August 2015
  - Social - \$1.6M
  - Economic – incl Primary Sector - \$86 M
  - Built - \$82M
  - Natural - \$1.5M
- **Total - \$171M**



## Response - 20 June

- **Early Morning** (lots of rain)
  - Wide-spread localised surface flooding/minor slips
  - RDC/Community response – property/access focus (sand-bagging, clearing stormwater blockages, road/slip clearing)
- **Mid-Morning** (still raining)
  - RDC EOC fully activated
  - Rapid rise in river levels predicted (Whangaehu/Turakina)





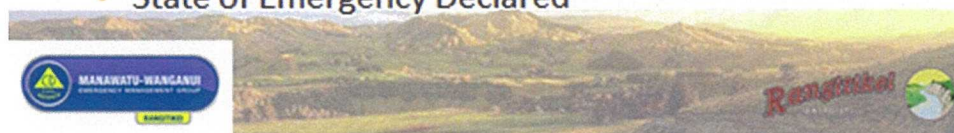
## Response - 20 June (2)

- **Late-Morning** (still raining)
  - Community Flood Response Plan activated – Whangaehu/Turakina – direct contact with residents
  - Loss of communications (phones/internet) central Marton – relocate EOC to Council Chambers
  - Self evacuations – Marton, Hunterville (Welfare centre)
- **Early-Afternoon** (still raining)
  - State Highway closures - flooding
  - RDC roads - widespread damage/slips
  - Tutaenui Stream over-topping



## Response - 20 June (3)

- **Mid-Afternoon** (still raining)
  - Hunterville stabilised but isolated. Marton self-evacuations continuing
- **Late-Afternoon** (still raining)
  - SH1/SH3 closed (Marton) – no detours available
- **Evening** (still raining)
  - Major flood prediction Whangaehu valley; Marton flooding escalating – people safety paramount
  - State of Emergency Declared





## Response – 20/21 June

- **Evening/Night** (Rain easing)
  - Army engaged to facilitate evacuation of Koitiata
  - Facilitated evacuations in Marton
  - Hunterville alert reduced - welfare centre closed
  - SH 3 closed at Whangaehu (Village flooded – people 'stuck' in vehicles)
- **Sunday 21 June**
  - Welfare assessment/support commenced
  - Road opening focus
  - Assessment of water/wastewater systems
  - People safety issues dealt with - State of Emergency lifted



## Response/Recovery – 22 June

- Welfare assessment/support coordination – local/Rural Support/MSD. Isolated communities.
- Disaster Relief Trust activation
- Road opening continues
- Assessment of water/wastewater systems
- Skip bins/free dumping – Whangaehu/Marton
- Property assessment process started
- Overall assessment of impact – Government



## Recovery Phase

- Welfare support
- Rehoming evacuees
- Road opening
- Clean up
- Property assessments
- Overall assessment of impact – Government coordinated
- Recovery Phase is ongoing



## Review – Response/Recovery

- EOC staff
- Community Meetings – Koitiata, Makuhou, Marton, Hunterville, Whangaehu residents
- Council

*What went well?*

*Issues/opportunities for improvement?*



## Review – What went well

- Volunteers – Fire and community (sand-bagging, welfare, evacuations, etc)
- Alternate EOC availability
- Social media connectedness
- Police presence in EOC
- Roading contractor responsiveness
- Staff engagement/responsiveness



## Review – Issues

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Communications           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• VHF System – some community radios not functional; no/location of radios; repeater damaged</li> <li>• Loss of Internet/Mobile service</li> <li>• River Level monitoring system – crash/incomplete</li> <li>• Timeliness of information</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solutions           <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Weekly checks/Routine monitoring</li> <li>• 2<sup>nd</sup> Repeater option</li> <li>• VHF at RDC HQ</li> <li>• Redundancy of comms part of UFB proposal</li> <li>• Separate access/system for EOC use - add Tutaenui?</li> <li>• Field capture/Immediate notification/update</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
|--|---|





## Review – Issues

### • Operations

- Regional EMC members not available
- EOC resourcing limited
- Inconsistent use of/access to resources (maps, plans, forms, etc)
- Insufficient sand-bags
- Staff Identification
- No updated local directory of contacts (business)

### • Solutions

- Review membership
- Increase staff involvement/secondment arrangements
- EOC upgrade (systems/equipment)
- Greater use of EMIS
- Increase stores of sandbags
- Marked Hi-Viz vests
- Create/maintain contact directory (EMIS)



## Review – Issues

### • Welfare

- 'Get Ready, Get Thru' message not as widely known
- Better coordination of cross-boundary matters (e.g. notice of self-evacuations)
- Ability to manage Marton welfare centre
- Extent of 'self-help' resources in small communities
- No local welfare committee

### • Solutions

- Local/regional promotion of 'self-help' message
- More formal briefings with Wanganui DC
- Review resourcing arrangements
- Develop local 'tool-kit' (e.g. Koitiata)
- Formalise local welfare committee/support agencies



## Review – Issues

- |   |  |
|---|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Other Issues</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Consistency/timing of Building assessments/notifications</li> <li>• Community liaison reps</li> <li>• Few silt/debris dump sites</li> <li>• Risk mitigation Whangaehu/Kauangaroa</li> <li>• Government agency communications</li> <li>• Tutaenui flood protection performance + Marton stormwater system</li> </ul> </li> </ul> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Solutions</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Standard forms, maps, calling cards, start earlier</li> <li>• Formalise as part of EMC/EOC activities</li> <li>• Identify new sites</li> <li>• Convene working group – all of Government approach</li> <li>• Liaison officers appointed to each affected area?</li> <li>• Review of Tutaenui scheme (HRC) &amp; Marton S/water LOS</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
|---|--|



## Other Matters

- Increased Government Funding - \$2.6M
  - \$1.28M (farmers) - Regional Disaster Relief Trust
  - \$400K – resilience
  - \$457K – Rural Recovery Co-ord/Rural Support Trusts
  - \$500k – Enhanced Taskforce Green
- NZTA Enhanced Emergency FAR
  - Revised damage estimate = \$12 Million
  - Estimated local share = \$2.6M (over 2 years)
- Rates Remission – 2015/16 >\$530k rates revenue from affected areas



# Attachment 2



**Rangitikei**  
UNUSUALLY...

# REPORT

SUBJECT: **Administrative matters - October 2015**

TO: Council

FROM: Ross McNeil, Chief Executive

DATE: 21 October 2015

FILE: 5-EX-4

---

## **1 Proposed membership of the advisory group for the Marton wastewater treatment plant upgrade**

- 1.1 Following discussion with the Mayor and Deputy Mayor, several people have been identified as potential members of the proposed advisory group for the Marton wastewater treatment plant upgrade. Further work is underway to identify additional potential members, and a list of recommended members may be tabled at the meeting for consideration and confirmation.
- 1.2 The proposed terms of reference for the advisory group are attached as Appendix 1. They are modelled on those used for the reference group convened to advise on the upgrade of the Marton water supply project in 2009.

## **2 Rates remission**

- 2.1 At the Council meeting on 1 October 2015 it was resolved that a sub-group of Councillors would meet to consider rates remission applications associated with the June 2015 weather event and submit their recommendations to the Council meeting on 29 October 2015.<sup>1</sup> Because the Manawatu Wanganui Regional Disaster Relief Trust is holding one more funding round it is prudent to wait until the result of that funding round is known. Following a decision from the Trust's meeting the Council sub-group will meet to consider allocating the Rangitikei District Council's Mayoral funds and applications for rates remission.
- 2.2 As this sub-group will consider both the Mayoral relief funds and rates remission it is proposed that Cr Lynne Sheridan be added to the sub-group. Cr Sheridan was on the original group that considered the Mayoral Relief applications.

---

<sup>1</sup> 15/RDC/271.

- 2.3 It is the intention that this sub-group meet in mid-November and present its recommendations to the Council meeting on 26 November 2015.

### **3 Implications of increased Bonny Glen landfill charges**

- 3.1 Earlier this month, Council was advised of increased landfill charges to apply to refuse sent from the Council's waste transfer stations to the Bonny Glen landfill. In part this increase reflects the increased charge (from 1 July 2015) to MidWest Disposals for accepting leachate from the landfill at the Marton wastewater plant. It also reflects the new monitoring and compliance regime which applies under the new consent for the expanded landfill. The combined effect of these, together with the applicable CPI adjustment, means the rate has changed (effective from 1 October 2015) from \$41.89 per tonne to \$48.08 per tonne (plus GST). This increased cost (approximately \$23,625) will be charged back to Council by the contractor running the waste transfer stations.
- 3.2 One option for Council is to increase the charges for accepting refuse by around 15% (as shown in [Appendix 2](#)) so that there is no net impact on the waste transfer stations budget for 2016/17. Alternatively, Council may prefer to absorb some or all of the increase this year and review the fees next year during preparation of the draft 2016/17 Annual Plan so that there is an opportunity to engage with the community on the matter.

### **4 Waiver of entry charges for school children and pre-schoolers at the Marton and Taihape swimming pools**

- 4.1 During deliberation on submissions to 'What's the Plan Rangitikei...?' (the consultation document for the 2015/25 Long Term Plan) Council agreed to waive all entry fees to schools in the District using the Council swimming pools and waive all entry fees for a pre-school child and an accompanying adult provided they are attending a swim school lesson.<sup>2</sup>
- 4.2 The limitation of 'a swim school lesson' potentially rules out adults getting involved in water play with pre-school children, an important component in building their confidence. It also poses an issue for pools in setting times in advance for such lessons. So far, Nicholls Swim Academy has allowed free entry to the Marton Swim Centre for all pre-school children with an accompanying adult and found that there is about a 30% increase in use, with revenue holding up because of the attendance of other adults. On that basis, it is suggested that Council amend its decision to allow free entry for all pre-school children and an accompanying adult. The Taihape Swim Centre does not open until November so, if Council agrees with this suggestion, there is

---

<sup>2</sup> 2015/25 Long Term Plan, p.119; Council, 14 May 2015:15/RDC/134: .... Council agrees to waive all entry fees to Schools in the District; 15/RDC/135: .... Council agree to waive all entry fees for a pre-school child and an accompanying adult provided they are attending a swim school lesson.



sufficient time to clarify the Council's expectations with the Trust and agree what additional grant (if any) is needed to cover the potential loss of entry fees from pre-school children.

- 4.3 Nicholls Swim Academy has also suggested that Council's decision regarding entry charges for school children be modified so that it covers attendance at a swim school lesson. This means that children attending a school which does not have a learning programme in either Taihape or Marton Pool during school time have some incentive to gain greater swimming competence. In Marton there is a revenue-sharing arrangement in place with the Council; this is not the case in Taihape, but there only two schools which do not have regular programmes during school hours so the impact on the Trust's revenue would be minimal.
- 4.4 A recommendation to modify Council's resolutions on 14 May 2015 is included.

## **5 Town centre plan update**

### Taihape

- 5.1 The Mayor and the Chief Executive have had a second meeting with the Chair of the Taihape Community Board to discuss the best basis of Council support for the projects identified in the Town Centre Plan and the feasibility of involving local young people in the process. This meeting has confirmed that Taihape will not participate in the 7-Day Makeover process facilitated by Creative Communities. The project involving young people will be incorporated into the Marton 7-Day Makeover process.
- 5.2 An initial meeting has been held with the Principal, Taihape Area School, seeking his support for a 3<sup>rd</sup> party partnership lease between the Ministry of Education and Council, meaning that the school facilities (those that are identified) will be available for community use. A further meeting will be held with the Board of Trustees on Wednesday, 28 October 2015.
- 5.3 Following a recommendation of the Taihape Community Board (TCB), Council staff have been in discussions with the New Zealand Transport Agency (NZTA) regarding obtaining a licence to occupy unused NZTA property on State Highway 1 (SH1) opposite the Gretna Hotel. The TCB are proposing a 'community makeover' for this property, and the licence to occupy would secure access to the property for that purpose. NZTA have advised that longstanding plans for the upgrading of that section of SH1 are currently being reconsidered for implementation. A decision on that is expected before Christmas, within any approved upgrade works scheduled for 2016/17. Should an upgrade proceed it is expected that there will be associated beautification/landscaping incorporated in the works, with community input into that process.

- 5.4 Progress is continuing on identifying a suitable means of irrigation, and investigating the concept of mobile grandstand(s) for Memorial Park.

#### Marton

- 5.5 The Marton Placemaking Group met on 1 October 2015. The group discussed a range of ideas and projects they would like to complete within Marton. The dates for the 7-Day Makeover process are being confirmed for early February 2016.

#### Bulls

- 5.6 Dates for the 7-Day Makeover process have been confirmed for 1-7 February 2016. An information night will be held in December on a date yet to be confirmed. The cube project is ongoing and expected to be completed soon.

#### Hunterville

- 5.7 The Hunterville Town Centre Plan group remains committed to their place-making projects throughout the town, particularly heading into the warmer weather.

#### Turakina

- 5.8 The Turakina Community Committee agreed at its 1 October 2015 meeting to support David Engwicht running a placemaking process in Turakina and is prepared to lead the process of community engagement. A date is yet to be confirmed for the workshop.

#### Mangaweka

- 5.9 Mangaweka are still supportive of a 1-Day Exploring Possibilities workshop. A date is yet to be confirmed.

#### Ratana

- 5.10 The Ratana Community Board confirmed their desire to have the 1-Day Exploring Possibilities workshop on 30 January 2015. This date has been confirmed.

## **6 Proposed notices under the Food Act 2014**

- 6.1 Local Government New Zealand recently provide advice of the proposed notices under the Food Act 2014 developed by officials within the Ministry for Primary Industries. Comment is due with the Ministry by 30 October 2015.
- 6.2 Rangitikei is a member of a cluster of regional environmental health officers who have examined the notices. They support the Ministry's approach but will be making suggestions for improvements. An instance of this is greater clarity

around testing requirements and treatment options for food-handling businesses which rely on water outside urban reticulated systems.

## **7 MW LASS update**

- 7.1 At the meeting of MW LASS Directors earlier this month, progress with three feasibility projects was reviewed. These are a regional building control authority, a common policy framework (particularly relating to resource management planning issues, but potentially with a wider reach into policies made under the Local Government Act 2002) and a joint approach to the service reviews required under section 17A Local Government Act 2002. All have potential to reduce duplicated effort and improve processes within member councils, and thus provide better value to the community. These are acknowledged as worthwhile projects, but have been referred to the regional Chief Executives' Group to allow for the participation of Palmerston North City Council, which is not currently a MW LASS member.
- 7.2 One anticipated outcome from the successful implementation of Debt Management Central is the adoption by all member councils of a common Terms of Trade. These are likely to be finalised for adoption within the next few months.

## **8 Proposed road closures**

- 8.1 One new road closure is proposed, for the Marton Christmas Parade on 5 December 2015, being run by the Jaycees, from 3.00 pm. The requested closures (from 1.00 pm to 4.00 pm) are Follet Street (from William Street), and Broadway from Follet Street to High Street. The remainder of the route, from Broadway into Morris Street, to Stewart Street, to High Street, and back into Broadway will be under traffic management control just for the times needed for the parade.
- 8.2 As with other applications, should there be any objections, it is suggested that a decision is made by the Mayor, Deputy Mayor and Chief Executive.

## **9 Recommendations from the Rātana Community Board**

- 9.1 A combination of circumstances meant that the last scheduled meeting of the Rātana Community Board (on 20 October 2015) was unable to secure and maintain a quorum. However, there were a number of matters which needed some action, and the members present (together with Rātana's representative on Te Roopu Ahi Kaa) endeavoured to do that. While these proceedings will be confirmed at the Board's next scheduled meeting (15 December 2015), there are two matters where earlier Council decision is needed. The recommendations from those Board members present have been confirmed by email with other members so that Council may feel confident that the recommendations will be upheld at the Board's next meeting.

- 9.2 The first matter concerns the implementation of recycling facilities at the waste transfer station and consideration of the opening hours and incidence of fly tipping. A report from Council's Solid Waste Officer was prepared for the meeting and the recommendations are those in that report. The second concerns a mural painting proposal for the two bus shelters on Rātana Road, involving rangatahi in the Paa led by artists at Massey. Board members considered that a financial contribution of \$500 could fall within the scope of the Maori Community Development Fund, which has \$1,000 unallocated assuming Council agrees to the recommendation from Te Roopu Ahi Kaa to allocate \$14,000 to Ngati Hauiti's proposed programme. The Board does not have a small projects fund to support this type of initiative.

## **10 Staffing**

- 10.1 Janis West has been appointed as interim Team Leader Financial Services over the next five months, pending a review of the position and recruitment. During this time Ngaire Davison is overseeing the Marton office Customer Services team.
- 10.2 From 19 October 2015, Samantha Whitcombe resumed her role as Governance Administrator on a part-time basis, with Laura Richards employed until February 2016 to assist, primarily with the recording of Council and Committee meetings. Priscilla Jeffery, who was covering Samantha's parental leave, finished on 16 October 2015.
- 10.3 Tayla Stewart has been engaged to assist with office tasks for a few weeks.
- 10.4 Applications for the new role Team leader Information Services close on 30 October 2015. Also closing on that date are applications for a twelve-month fixed term appointment as Animal Control/Compliance Officer.
- 10.5 Within the Infrastructure Services Shared Services staff, Jesse Adams has commenced as Asset Engineer Utilities and Kevin Whelan has resigned from his role as Project Engineer Roading. Kevin's last day will be 13 November 2015.

## **11 Recommendations**

- 11.1 That the report 'Administrative matters – September 2015' be received.
- 11.2 That the advisory group for the Marton wastewater treatment plant upgrade comprise the following people:
- .....
- 11.3 That Council adopts [as amended/without amendment] the terms of reference for the advisory group for the Marton wastewater treatment plant upgrade, and include these as an appendix to the minutes of Council's meeting of 29 October 2015.

11.4 That Cr Sheridan be included as a member of the Council's sub-group to consider rates remission applications associated with the June 2015 weather event.

11.5 That in response to the increase in charges to dispose of refuse from Council's waste transfer stations at the Bonny Glen landfill and the potential impact on the charges for accepting refuse at the waste transfer stations, Council

EITHER

- a) increases the charges for accepting refuse at the waste transfer stations by an equivalent amount, effective from 2 November 2015

OR

- b) increases the charges for accepting refuse at the waste transfer stations by 50% of the equivalent amount, effective from 2 November 2015

OR

- c) leaves the charges for accepting refuse at the waste transfer stations as they are for 2015/16.

11.6 That in order to maximise opportunities for children and pre-schoolers to increase their swimming competence without impacting on revenue to the pool operators, Council

- a) modifies resolution 15/RDC/134 (14 May 2015) by adding 'and any school child attending a swim school lesson outside school hours', and
- b) modifies resolution 15/RDC/135 (14 May 2015) by deleting 'provided they are attending a swim school lesson'.

11.7 That any objections to the proposed road closures for the Marton Christmas Parade be considered and determined by the Mayor, Deputy Mayor and Chief Executive.

11.8 That the following proposals from the Rātana Community Board (from the inquorate meeting on 21 October 2015, subsequently confirmed by emails from Board members) be approved:

a. that Council –

- i. authorise the installation of a converted shipping container located inside the Rātana Waste Transfer Station site to allow additional items to be recycled during opening hours, with capital funding from the 2015/16 waste minimisation budget;

- ii. agree that the opening hours at the Rātana Waste Transfer Station remain as they are (Wednesday 2.30pm-4.30pm and Saturday 9.00am – 12noon); and
  - iii. agree that the fly tipping issue at the Rātana Waste Transfer Station continue to be managed as it is presently.
- b) that \$500 be granted towards the Mahi Toi (Bus shelters art project) from the unallocated sum remaining in the Māori Community Development Fund.

Ross McNeil  
Chief Executive

# *Appendix 1*

## **TERMS OF REFERENCE: MARTON WASTEWATER ADVISORY GROUP**

### **Purpose**

- To act as a “sounding board” for Council as it seeks to develop a strategy to address quality issues for Marton’s wastewater treatment and disposal;
- To gain an understanding of the issues around Marton’s current wastewater treatment and disposal;
- To gain an understanding of possible solutions (options) for Marton’s current wastewater treatment and disposal;
- To represent a range of community views on desirable outcomes;
- To represent a range of community views on affordable outcomes; and
- To make suggestions and/or recommendations to the Council.

### **Operation**

- The Advisory Group will receive technical information from Council staff, which it will evaluate and balance against its knowledge of Marton’s current and future wastewater requirements, and make recommendations to Council;
- The Advisory Group may ask Council for additional information;
- The Advisory Group must meet with staff advisors in attendance, and have at least one elected member present;
- The Advisory Group will elect its own chair;
- The meetings of the Advisory Group are to be publicly advertised (when feasible) and are open to the public;
- Comment on meeting proceedings to the media is to be made only by the chair in consultation with the Mayor or Deputy Mayor;
- By consensus, the Advisory Group may invite a non-member to address any meeting.

### **Membership**

- The Advisory Group will comprise up to 8 members appointed by the Council, with the Mayor and Deputy Mayor representing the Council;
- Council staff will act as advisors to the Advisory Group but will not be members.

### **Resourcing**

- No budget will be allocated to this Advisory Group; no payments will be made to members;
- The Council will provide secretarial support to the Advisory Group, including taking minutes of meetings.



# *Appendix 2*

## Solid Waste

	2015/2016	2015/2016
	Charges – Marton	
Waste Transfer Station Accepted Refuse	Refuse*	Green Waste
Rubbish bag	\$2.75 <del>2.40</del>	\$1.20
Wheelie bin	\$13.00 <del>11.00</del>	\$6.00
Car boot	\$18.00 <del>15.80</del>	\$8.70
Van/station-wagon	\$30.00 <del>26.00</del>	\$13.80
Trucks		\$62.50/ tonne
<b>Trailers</b>		
Small trailer (deck)	All subject to standard weighbridge charge: \$140.00 <del>122.00</del> / tonne Minimum trailer charge less than 100 kg: \$14.00 <del>12.00</del>	\$17.00
Medium (deck up to 2.4 m long)		\$21.50
Large (deck up to 3.0 m long)		\$31.80
Overloads (loads greater than 1.5 m in height)		Plus \$6.00 on above
Oversize (deck over 3.0 m long)		\$62.50
Overloads (loads greater than 1.5 m in height)		Plus \$21.00 on above

	2015/16	
	Charges – Taihape, Bulls, Ratana, Hunterville	
Waste Transfer Station Accepted Refuse	Refuse	Green Waste Bulls
Rubbish bag	\$ <u>2.75</u> <del>2.40</del>	\$1.20
Wheelie bin	\$ <u>13.00</u> <del>11.00</del>	\$6.00
Car boot	\$ <u>18.00</u> <del>15.80</del>	\$8.70
Van/station-wagon	\$ <u>30.00</u> <del>26.00</del>	\$13.80
Trucks	Large trucks (3 tonne plus) are required to use the weighbridge at Marton. Smaller trucks determined as per Refuse or Green Waste trailer charges	
Trailers		
Small trailer (deck)	\$ <u>38.00</u> <del>33.00</del>	\$17.00
Medium (deck up to 2.4 m long)	\$ <u>47.00</u> <del>41.00</del>	\$21.50
Large (deck up to 3.0 m long)	\$ <u>70.00</u> <del>61.00</del>	\$31.80
Overloads (loads greater than 1.5 m in height)	Plus \$ <u>14.00</u> <del>12.00</del> on above	Plus \$6.00 on above
Oversize (deck over 3.0 m long)	\$ <u>140.00</u> <del>120.00</del>	\$62.50
Overloads (loads greater than 1.5 m in height)	Plus \$ <u>44.00</u> <del>38.00</del> on above	Plus \$21.00 on above

\*amended refuse charges applicable from 2 November 2015

# Attachment 3

22 October 2015

File No: 3-OR-2

Lawrence Yule  
President  
Local Government New Zealand  
P O Box 1214  
Wellington 6140

Dear Lawrence

**Improving New Zealand's water, wastewater and stormwater sector**

The Rangitikei District Council appreciates the opportunity to comment on the position paper. As acknowledged, these local government assets collectively are a very significant part of the national infrastructure, not only in dollar terms, but because of their critical relationship to individual health, economic development, and resilience. However, unlike services such as electricity and gas infrastructure, water, wastewater and stormwater infrastructure is not managed on a national basis nor priced in that way – although, a century ago, this was not the case for electricity or gas.

The Council supports the stance underpinning the position paper, that decision-making about the nature of the water, wastewater and stormwater infrastructure should remain with local authorities. This approach is the best assurance that the investment in this infrastructure will deliver the best value for different communities. However, the scale of investment and the technical complexity of the infrastructure requires access to both accurate information about the assets and expertise in their development, management (and even, for shrinking populations, reduction). The best assurance of that is a central resource which local authorities commit to supporting and using.

The initial view of my Council was that option 1, the multilateral agreement, was the appropriate foundation, representing a maturity in the sector of the need to collaborate and requiring the least financial support. We thought it offered the best opportunity for individual councils to work together on these matters. However, we accept that there is a risk that there will not be increasing engagement (indeed the reverse could happen) so that this approach could fail. In addition, the Council is mindful of the Government's clear preference for formality in collaboration by local authorities, implying a clearly defined structural solution which commits the whole sector. Option 2, the co-regulation approach, would certainly meet that objective. The challenge in such an arrangement is to define where local authorities will accept direction (and the consequent cost implications) and where local authorities will retain discretion.

As an example, Rangitikei District Council is currently considering whether to simply renew a trickle-feed water supply to an area just south of Taihape which is a mix of residential and rural properties or to upgrade the system to the standard of reticulated supply for the rest of Taihape. That consideration involves consulting with the affected residents (in terms of their view on the balance between delivering an increased level of service and requiring a financial contribution to implement that) but also having regard for broader issues such as fire-fighting capacity. A sector body may be viewed by both local authorities *and* the communities they serve as at least an interested party providing information on comparable situations elsewhere but possibly even as the arbiter in these types of decisions. Gaining a sector-wide understanding of this tension will be a critical success factor for this approach, and the Council would hope to have the opportunity to participate in such discussions.

While the Council is supportive of the proposal to establish a Local Government Risk Agency, we are uncertain about option 3, i.e. assigning this Agency the key role of co-ordinating and leading a sector approach to the three waters. We think its role is more to ascertain whether the risks in managing this infrastructure are properly understood – i.e. it has a monitoring role but not a participatory role. Our preference (at least at this very preliminary stage) is that the Local Government Risk Agency would have a relationship with the co-regulatory agency but not be that agency.

I hope these comments are useful. The Council looks forward to the next steps.

Yours sincerely

Andy Watson  
Mayor of the Rangitikei District

# Attachment 4

29 October 2015

File No: 3-OR-3-5

Scott Simpson  
Chair  
Local Government and Environment Committee  
Parliament Buildings  
Private Bag  
Wellington 6140

By email: [select.committees@parliament.govt.nz](mailto:select.committees@parliament.govt.nz)

Dear Scott

### **Building (Pools) Amendment Bill**

The Rangitikei District Council thanks the Committee for the opportunity to comment on this Bill. We agree that it is important to ensure national consistency over fencing of swimming pools, and we endorse the reduced compliance costs on both territorial authorities and those who own pools.

We have a few suggestions or comments which could improve the Bill further:

#### ***Definition of abode***

- 1 The Council wonders whether the definition of 'abode' or 'place of abode' is too broad, taking into account the intent is to prevent drowning of pre-school children in residential schools. To include hospices and boarding houses seems unnecessary.

#### ***Mandatory notification by pool-owners***

- 2 The variable frequency of inspection of pools across the country suggests that in many councils there could be imperfect knowledge of pools. One way of addressing this would be to require owners of pools which come within the scope of the Bill to notify the relevant territorial authority within six months of enactment. This has a further advantage of reducing implementation costs for councils.

#### ***Standard inspection fee***

- 3 Council wonders whether this national standard-setting approach would be best associated with a standard fee, just as is done with liquor licensing. We are aware that there is a case for local fee-setting but as the nature of inspection will be similar whichever local authority is undertaking the task, the fee is likely to be more

controversial if it varies between councils. The revenue earned should remain with councils.

- 4 We also consider that if there were not to be a requirement for pool owners to notify councils, it could be productive for the Bill to provide that the initial inspection fee (however set) to be waived. We think that this will further ensure that all pools within scope are identified and inspected.

***Disclosure by those selling second-hand pools***

- 5 The Bill focusses on the first point of sale for a pool. However, there is a market for second-hand pools and there is a risk that those newly acquiring such pools may be unaware of their obligations – unlike the initial owners. It seems prudent to require a simple disclosure to the relevant territorial authority when a pool within the scope of the Bill is sold.

I hope these comments are useful to the Committee.

Yours sincerely

Andy Watson  
Mayor of the Rangitikei District



# Attachment 5



# Irrigation Acceleration Fund (IAF) Application Form

## Section 1: Programme Summary

<b>Type of proposal</b> (select one) Regional/Community Water Infrastructure Development Upgrade and/or Expansion to Community Schemes Strategic Water Management Studies	Community Water Infrastructure Development
<b>Title of the programme</b>	Tutaenui Community Irrigation/Stock Water Scheme
<b>Name of the main applicant</b> If the IAF contract will be held by a party other than the main applicant then also provide the name of the contracting party.	Rangitikei District Council (RDC)
<b>Other involved parties</b> (i.e. also contributing funding)	Horizons Regional Council
<b>Estimated total programme cost (excl GST)</b>	\$120,000 (to be tested by way of open RFP process)
<b>Amount of IAF funding sought (excl GST)</b> This will indicate how much money is being sought from IAF only.	\$60,000
<b>Programme time frame</b> This will indicate the total length of the programme – state the length of programme with start and end dates.	December 2015 – November 2016 (to be confirmed)

## Summary

Provide a brief summary of the development /strategy and programme of work that funding is being sought (restrict summary to this page).

The project purpose is to further investigate and test the recommendations and direction from the Rangitikei District Strategic Water Assessment (RDSWA) project: specifically, the potential for establishing a rural water supply scheme (irrigation/stock water) in the Tutaenui/northern Marton area utilising unused/underused community water supply assets; decentralising the water source(s) Hunterville rural water scheme and its potential intensification; and servicing the southern Hunterville water scheme area from a new Tutaenui water scheme.

The outcome of this project is generating sufficient information to support council and community decision-making in relation to proceeding with a full feasibility study for a new Tutaenui irrigation/rural water scheme, and the decentralisation and intensification of the Hunterville rural water scheme. The focus of this project aligns well with the purpose of the IAF to support sustainable economic growth in the agricultural sector, and also aligns very well with the growth opportunities identified in the 2015 Manawatu-Wanganui Regional Growth Study.

The main elements of the proposed programme of work include:

1. Further investigating and testing supply/capacity options for both Tutaenui and Hunterville Schemes
2. Tutaenui scheme: Undertaking preliminary demand calculations and identifying regulatory requirements covering a range of realistic irrigation/stock water scenarios,
3. Hunterville rural water scheme: Assessing flow characteristics of alternate/additional water sources, identifying regulatory requirements for securing those sources and modelling the decentralisation of the scheme, including the reallocation of the Hunterville town supply for agricultural purposes and the scope/demand for introducing an irrigation component to the scheme.
4. Developing preliminary design options based on the assessments undertaken in 1. and 2. above
5. Undertaking preliminary economic impact assessment of the design scenarios identified via 3. Above
6. Engaging with farmers and local/regional stakeholders to quantify real interest in and support for a new Tutaenui scheme and the utilisation of any significant additional water resource arising from a rationalisation of the Hunterville scheme
7. Preparing a proposal for a full feasibility study for a new community irrigation scheme (subject to the outcomes of this pre-feasibility study supporting such an approach).

This programme of work is a high priority for delivery of Council, community and regional goals. It presents an opportunity to gain direct benefit from the RDSWA project and makes a significant contribution to an achievable goal of doubling the District's agricultural exports.



## Section 2: How to complete this document

### 2.1 Two phase application process

A two phase process is involved in applying to the IAF. In the Phase 1 Application, applicants must describe how the proposed programme meets the IAF criteria and provide an approximate work programme and indicative costs. The Ministry for Primary Industries (MPI) and the Expert Advisory Panel will use the information provided in the Phase 1 Application to determine which proposals should be developed into a business plan or detailed work programme. The development of the business plan or detailed work programme is referred to as the Phase 2 Application.

It is essential that you provide all the information requested as fully and completely as you can. Incomplete proposals cannot be assessed.

### 2.2 Sections to be completed

#### Phase 1 Application

- **Irrigation Scheme Development** - for funding of regional water infrastructure and community irrigation scheme development, and irrigation scheme upgrade and/or expansion complete sections 4, 6.2, 7 and 8.
- **Strategic Water Management Studies** - for funding of strategic water management studies complete sections 5, 6.2, 7 and 8.

#### Phase 2 Application

- **Irrigation Scheme Development** – provide a detailed work programme in section 4.5 and complete 6.2 and 6.3 with more accurate costings.
- **Strategic Water Management Studies** – provide a detailed work programme in section 5.5 and complete 6.2 and 6.3 with more accurate costings.

### 2.3 How to complete this form

- Type your answer into each answer space in each section. The answer spaces will expand to fit the amount of text you need to answer each question. They are not a guide to the expected size of your answer..
- You are encouraged to provide a stand alone document that clearly sets out the nature of the proposal and the work involved, and to reference specific parts of it in the application form. However, the completed application form should provide sufficient information and context to be understood by third party readers without detailed previous knowledge of your scheme or locality.
- For sections that must be completed multiple times (e.g. one for each funder), copy and paste the table or click on the link to add a new table.
- Complete the checklist to ensure you have attached all required supplementary information.

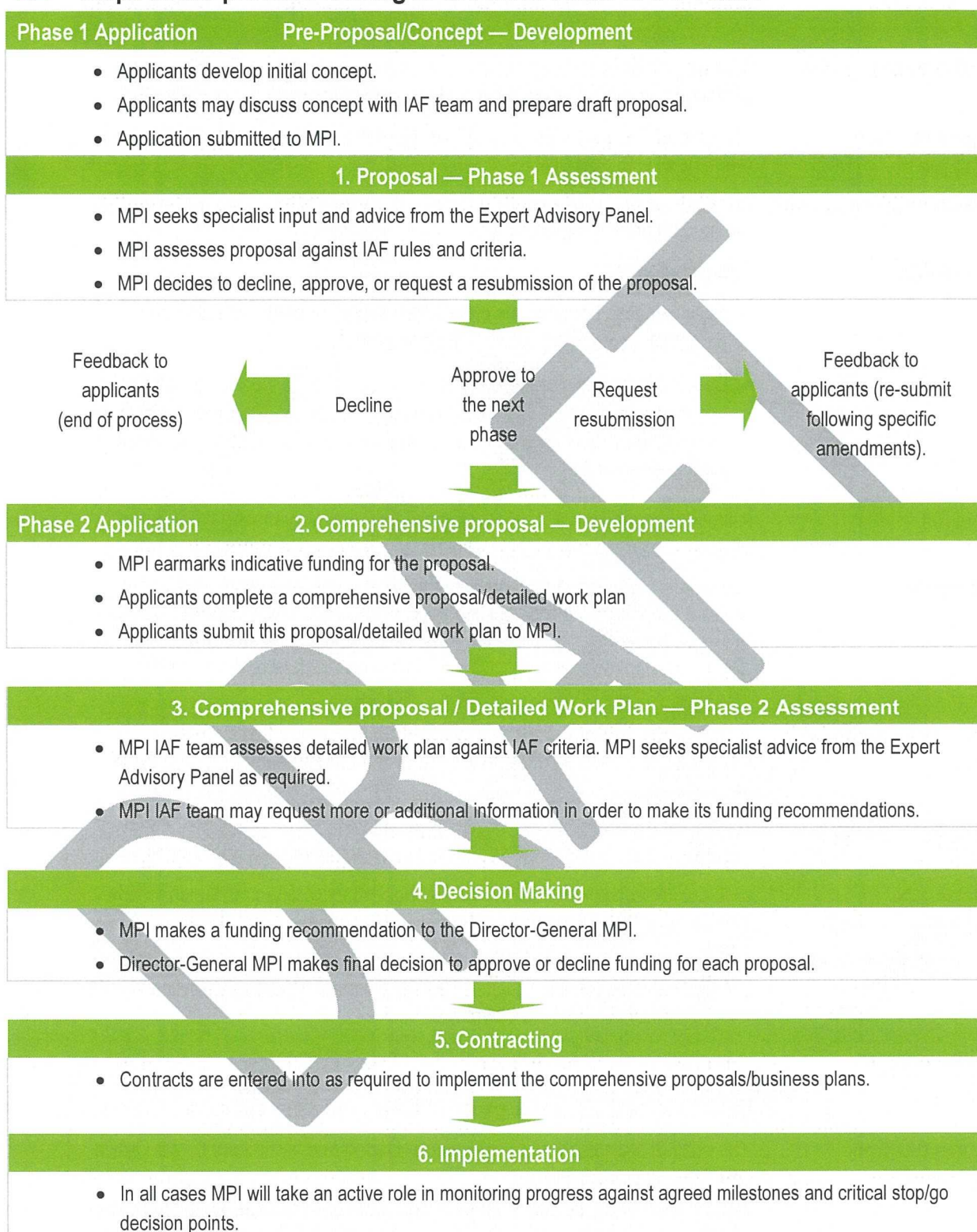
#### Once you have completed this form:

- Email a copy of the completed proposal to [iaf@mpi.govt.nz](mailto:iaf@mpi.govt.nz); and
- Post 4 copies of the completed proposal, with the declaration signed by each co-investor, and all attachments to:  
IAF  
MPI Policy  
PO Box 2526  
Wellington 6140

#### Questions

If you have any questions please call Kevin Steel, IAF Manager, on 04 894 0609 or email [iaf@mpi.govt.nz](mailto:iaf@mpi.govt.nz).

## 2.4 Steps in the process leading to the investment of IAF funds





## Section 3: Glossary

Term	Definition
<b>Audited Self Management</b>	Audited self management (ASM) is a credible and transparent audit system designed to verify adherence to good management practice requirements.
<b>Assessment Criteria</b>	The criteria that will be used by MPI to determine whether proposals will likely meet the overall goal of IAF.
<b>Applicant/ Applicant group</b>	An organisation(s) that is putting forward the proposal and contributing cash to the funding of the programme.
<b>Business Plan</b>	This incorporates: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Business case components outline the context, strategic direction and provide the compelling reasons for investment.</li> <li>• Detailed work plan components describe how the business case will be implemented. This will include a full description of a programme to be jointly funded (by IAF and irrigation applicants) with milestones KPIs and showing clear stop/go points.</li> </ul>
<b>Co-investor</b>	A firm community group or other organisation that is contributing to the funding of a programme. Co-investors will generally make up the applicant group.
<b>Collaboration</b>	Genuine two-way engagements with the wider community when looking to develop proposals. Where possible applicants should look to interest groups for active participation and innovation in formulating solutions and incorporate that active participation where practicable. Collaboration is more than simply informing or consulting.
<b>Community Irrigation Scheme</b>	A community irrigation scheme is a water supply system that is initiated, developed and used by multiple members of a rural community, primarily for irrigation.
<b>Expert Advisory Panel</b>	A group of experts that MPI will use to provide specialist advice during the assessment of proposals and ongoing management of IAF programmes.
<b>Good Industry Management Practice</b>	Methods or techniques found to be the most effective and practical means in achieving project deliverables while making the optimum use of resources.
<b>IAF Good Practice Guide</b>	A guiding document, developed in collaboration with industry and practitioners that outlines standards and benchmarks to illustrate what good practice should look like. Available on the IAF website.
<b>Investment Ready</b>	A programme of work that develops fit for purpose technical, economic and financial information that is sufficient to provide for due diligence and commercial decisions on the part of potential water users and capital investors.
<b>Programme of work</b>	The suite of projects that are to be jointly funded and carried out by the Crown and the co-investors.  A programme may include a range of work from pre-feasibility up to the release of a prospectus for the construction of an irrigation scheme or it may cover a narrower range of work such as that for upgrading and/or expanding irrigation schemes or strategic water management studies.
<b>Project</b>	A discrete piece of work to be carried out as part of a wider programme.  In the case of smaller infrastructure projects or strategic water studies these may be considered as milestones.

<b>Qualifying applicant contributions</b>	Contributions made by applicants that qualify to be matched by IAF funding.
<b>Regional Rural Water Infrastructure</b>	Large scale regionally significant water harvesting, storage and distribution proposals.
<b>Strategic Water Management Study</b>	A study that will assist with the development of regional approaches to integrated water management, particularly the potential of rural irrigation-related infrastructure and improved water management in the rural sector.

DRAFT



## Section 4: Programme description - Irrigation Scheme Development

Use this section to apply for funding of irrigation scheme proposals i.e.:

- Regional Water Infrastructure Development
- Community Irrigation Scheme Development
- Upgrade and/or Expansion to Community Schemes.

See Section 5 for applying for funding of Strategic Water Management Studies

### 4.1 Programme title

#### 4.1.1 Short working title of the programme

Pre-Feasibility Study for a proposed Tutaenui Community Irrigation/Stock Water Scheme and Hunterville Rural Water Scheme Decentralisation and Intensification

### 4.2 Programme objectives

#### 4.2.1 Intended outcomes of proposed programme

Describe opportunities this programme will deliver if fully implemented. Briefly explain how it will contribute to IAF's goal of supporting the potential for irrigated agriculture to contribute substantial economic growth in New Zealand.

The outcome of this project is generating sufficient information to support council and community decision-making in relation to proceeding with a full feasibility study for a new Tutaenui irrigation/rural water scheme, and the decentralisation and intensification of the Hunterville rural water scheme.

The focus of this project aligns well with the purpose of the IAF to support sustainable economic growth in the agricultural sector, and also aligns well with the purpose of the Manawatu-Wanganui Regional Growth Study/Strategy (due for release in July 2015). Rangitikei District currently accounts for approximately 0.2% of NZ's GDP, but the potential exists for this to increase – particularly in the agricultural sector (which accounts for around one-third of the local economy). A more consistently available and sustainable water resource for agriculture is essential for Rangitikei farmers lifting their productive capacity, as established through the RDSWA project.

The June 2015 Rangitikei flood event presents an opportunity to explore whether the design/management of a new rural water scheme in the upper Tutaenui catchment could also include a flood mitigation component. i.e. managing water storage facilities in such a way that they could provide additional reservoir capacity in winter months when water use for agriculture/farming purposes would be lower, or in circumstances when heavy rain warnings are issued by the MetService and timeframes allow for managed water level reduction.

### 4.3 Programme details

#### 4.3.1 Programme overview

Provide a thorough description of what the programme will do and the context. This must provide a comprehensive picture to any reader of the application of what you plan to do, how you plan to do it and why you are doing it. Refer to supporting documents for detail.

The purpose of this project is to further investigate and test the recommendations and direction from the Rangitikei District Strategic Water Assessment (RDSWA) project: specifically, the potential for establishing a rural water supply scheme (irrigation/stock water) in the Tutaenui/northern Marton area utilising/linking unused/underused community water supply assets; decentralising the water source(s) for Hunterville rural water scheme and its potential intensification; and servicing the southern Hunterville water scheme area from a new Tutaenui water scheme.



The main elements of the proposed programme of work include:

1. Further investigating and testing supply/capacity options for both Tutaenui and Hunterville Schemes
2. Tutaenui scheme: Undertaking preliminary demand calculations and identifying regulatory requirements covering a range of realistic irrigation/stock water scenarios,
3. Hunterville rural water scheme: Assessing flow characteristics of alternate/additional water sources, identifying regulatory requirements for securing those sources and modelling the decentralisation of the scheme, including the reallocation of the Hunterville town supply for agricultural purposes and the scope/demand for introducing an irrigation component to the scheme.
4. Developing preliminary design options based on the assessments undertaken in 1. and 2. above
5. Undertaking preliminary economic impact assessment of the design scenarios identified via 3. Above
6. Engaging with farmers and local/regional stakeholders to quantify real interest in and support for a new Tutaenui scheme and the utilisation of any significant additional water resource arising from a rationalisation of the Hunterville scheme
7. Preparing a proposal for a full feasibility study for a new community irrigation scheme (subject to the outcomes of this pre-feasibility study supporting such an approach).

This programme of work is a high priority for delivery of Council, community and regional goals. It presents an opportunity to gain direct benefit from the RDSWA project and makes a significant contribution to an achievable goal of doubling the District's agricultural exports.

**4.3.2 Provide information where known on: water source; scheme type/design; method of water distribution; proposed irrigable area (ha); number of properties to be irrigated; current and proposed mix of land uses in are to be irrigated. Attach maps where available.**

The proposed Tutaenui community irrigation/rural water scheme would utilise the existing Marton town water supply raw water reservoirs (dams), existing bores (2), and a historical (now unused) town supply reservoir (dam). Preliminary assessment has shown that the existing raw water main to the municipal treatment plant appears to be capable of carrying significantly higher volumes than required for town supply needs. A treated water main replacement programme is progressively moving to a new main, leaving the old water main free for consideration as part of this project. Consideration will need to be given to the cost/practicality/efficacy of completely separating the two schemes (rural supply/town supply or whether it is prudent to retain some common elements).

A preliminary assessment of the capacity of the Marton (Tutaenui) raw water dams has identified storage of more than 915,000 m<sup>3</sup>, which represents almost 100 days supply based on peak daily demand levels for Marton (peak daily demand is around 38% higher than average daily demand). The two existing bores were developed as 'back-up' supplies for Marton in the event the main supply failed. The estimated combined capacity of the bores is 4000 m<sup>3</sup>/day (i.e. 2 x 2000m<sup>3</sup>/day). The existing consent for one of these bores limits its use to emergency purposes only.

This preliminary assessment has indicated that the expected water demand for irrigation over 1000 hectares is likely to stress the current spare water resource available. On that basis irrigating an area of this scale and larger will require additional water availability, but that could be provided by way of an additional bore and/or raising the height of the existing dams. Aside from the engineering considerations, any proposal to increase the height of the dams will necessitate the appropriate consents being obtained.

The decentralisation/rationalisation of the Hunterville Rural Water Scheme is based around:

1. Removing the Hunterville town supply component through the provision of a separate independent quality water source for that community;
2. Investigating the flow/capacity of streams at the northern end of the Scheme, and the associated regulatory (consent) implications/requirements, as potential sources to supplement/replace the Rangitikei River as the main source for the scheme;
3. Quantifying the additional water resource that might arise from the decentralisation/rationalisation of the Hunterville Scheme and be available for reallocation, and investigate the agricultural options for using this 'surplus' water, including irrigation opportunities.

The Hunterville Scheme currently provides stock water across an area of approximately 61,000 hectares (160 farms). Within the Scheme there is already 1000 hectares under irrigation, where water is sourced predominantly directly from the Rangitikei River. A preliminary assessment of the topography across the Scheme area indicates an additional 5000-10000 hectares has having irrigation potential. Further assessment, such as soil type, land class/use, nutrient loss and economic implications, will need to be undertaken as part of this project in order to confirm irrigable land suitability within the Scheme area.

A preliminary assessment of options for establishing a stand-alone Hunterville Town water supply has been undertaken. That



assessment has shown that a viable, cost-effective option (a new local bore) is available and application has been made to the Ministry of Health for funding the new water supply. Ministry of Health funding has been approved, but the work will not proceed on a Hunterville town supply before the proposed assessment/review of the Hunterville rural scheme has been completed

Maps showing both the proposed indicative Tutaenui Scheme area and existing Hunterville Scheme area are attached.

#### **4.3.3 Provide information on: any previous studies/work completed in relation to this proposal; their outcomes; and how they were funded.**

The RDSWA project (jointly funded by MPI and RDC) identified scope for this project, and this proposal draws on that work and the recommendations arising from it.

There has been a previous study (2004) on a possible rural water supply scheme in the wider southern Rangitikei area (Marton area south), but this was not progressed because of cost implications. The study area did include the Tutaenui area, but pre-dates the unrestricted use bore now in place. It will be important that this project draws on the conclusions of that previous study. While the conclusions do need to be reviewed, it appears that the project's failings may lie in a scope that was too broad, and thus an inability to deliver an effective and affordable option for RDC and landowners/farmers. The structure of the IAF process provides critical milestone checks to be cleared before proposals can proceed to a final procurement (build) stage, so the effective management of this project will help ensure only realistic options are identified, robustly tested and, as appropriate, supported for further investigation (i.e. full feasibility assessment) .

## **4.4 Criteria**

Refer to IAF Guidelines for Applicants Section 3.2.1 for guidance on what is required to meet the criteria.

### **4.4.1 The use of collaborative processes**

Describe the collaborative processes that will be used or have been used to this point with a range of community and other groups in the development of regional water infrastructure. Outline at what stage(s) in the process this collaboration will occur, and how the process and participation would be managed so that community aspirations and concerns are addressed. .

The level of engagement and collaboration should be commensurate with the nature of the scheme proposal, and seek to build on other collaborative processes such as regional water strategies where clear targets and direction have already been agreed upon.

The RDSWA project was based around a collaborative model which included both stakeholder governance oversight and landowner/farmer/stakeholder engagement and guidance. It is intended that a similar approach be adopted in support of this project, and that those farmers/stakeholders involved in/engaged by the RDSWA project be involved/engaged throughout this project where relevant (e.g. geographic location).

The Hunterville Rural Water Scheme is already overseen/guided by a committee of user/farmer representatives and a RDC elected member appointee, who are supported by Council staff. For this project it is proposed that a stakeholder group be established that is representative of the scope of the project (e.g. including landowner representatives from across the entire geographic area). The Hunterville Scheme Committee were involved with the RDSWA project and are aware of the recommendations to decentralise/rationalise the Scheme along the lines indicated in this application.

A public meeting of landowners in the wider Tutaenui area was called in late March 2015 to outline the proposal to investigate a community irrigation/rural water scheme for their area. Personal invitations were sent to around 100 property owners, with approximately 30 attending the meeting. There was universal support given from the meeting to Council to undertake an investigation.

Should this project proceed, it is intended at the outset to develop a 'factsheet' about the project (the what, why, when, how, who, etc) and distribute it directly to the landowners in the geographic area covered. Where appropriate and for continuity benefit/leverage, the key advisors (e.g. AgResearch, Horizons Regional Council - HRC) used during the RDSWA project would be engaged. HRC technical assistance, which has been offered, will be vital in assessing/understanding the application/implications of the One Plan regional policy statement/plan.

Given this project will need to explore consenting/regulatory requirements, it will be important that Horizons Regional Council retains its independent regulatory role. However, it will be appropriate for HRC elected member involvement on a governance/advisory group.

Equally important will be the engagement with Iwi throughout this project and beyond. The geographic area covered by this project spans the rohe of at least 3 or 4 local Iwi, and each will be engaged through this process. Council's Iwi standing committee (Te Roopu Ahi Kaa) has representation from all Iwi within the District, so involving the Committee in this project is a given. As with the RDSWA, there Iwi representation on the governance/advisory group



#### 4.4.2 Demonstrated commitment to Good Industry Management Practice

How do you plan to ensure irrigators adhere to good industry management practice in the operation and management in the event that infrastructure development proceeds?

This will require elements of:

- Managing the potential adverse environmental effects of irrigation development and of land use intensification in a comprehensive manner (e.g. mitigation of any impacts on water quality through incentives for good industry management practice, adaptive management techniques, infrastructure provider responsibility for effects etc.)
- Requiring the application of accepted industry water use efficiency in off farm distribution and on farm application.
- Requiring the application of industry Codes of Practice and Design Standards to design, construction and operation.
- Requiring audited self management systems, including sanctions for non-performance.

A key element of the RDSWA project has been the documentation and communication of aspects of good practice when it comes to irrigation development, operation and water management. These messages will be reinforced through this project, and future phases, so that farmers/landowners who become the owners/users of future water schemes are well informed and ready before those schemes become operational.

While the future ownership/management of any new schemes is a matter for a future project phase, it is expected that the requirement for good practice will be a focus for the entity that owns/manages these schemes. Good industry practice is an evolving discipline, so capturing and applying best practices will be important future consideration.

#### 4.4.3 Fit with regionally agreed approaches to sustainable use and management of water

Substantiate how the proposal will meet or lead the further development and/or refinement of regionally agreed requirements for sustainable use and management of water (e.g. as described in the regional water management strategies, regional policy statement and district and regional plans).

The HRC One Plan is a new policy/regulatory framework against which this proposal will need to be assessed and tested. The nutrient loss parameters of the One Plan mean this project would be crucial in translating and evaluating the application of the regulatory limits across a wider geographical area (i.e. at catchment/sub-catchment level as opposed to single farm property basis). This approach will help define sustainable limits at a practical level, thus ensuring positive environmental and cultural outcomes through minimising nutrient run-off into natural waters.

The sustainable use and management of the natural water resource is covered by the Horizons Regional Council One Plan, and the involvement of HRC as regulatory/technical advisors to the project will help ensure that the identification, assessment and evaluation of options occurs within the framework set.

The July 2015 Manawatu-Wanganui Regional Growth Study (RGS) identifies land use intensification as a key opportunity for Rangitikei District. This opportunity is based on enabling high quality land being utilised to its full potential (within environmental limits) primarily through irrigation, with dairy, arable and other farming types explicitly noted. In addition, the RGS identifies "getting more out of the rich and extensive hill country resource" through on-farm productivity improvement as a major and achievable opportunity. Water security/availability and smart use is central to further productivity gains in sheep and beef farming.

The RDSWA case studies have shown that in some areas the application of irrigation to enable increasing productivity can readily



occur within the scope of the One Plan, while in other cases expected nutrient losses mean agricultural intensification under irrigation falls outside the permitted activity status framework of the One Plan. Through this pre-feasibility project, any potential conflicts with the current and likely future planning regime can be identified within the scope area, tested and managed/mitigated as appropriate. Above all, this project will need to demonstrate that there are no fatal conflicts between irrigation-supported agricultural intensification and planning requirements (current/future). On that basis this project also provides a practical opportunity to further test the notion that land-use intensification through the availability and strategic use of water can occur and meet the intended outcomes of the One Plan, and particularly identify the circumstances/parameters under which that compliance can be achieved.

#### 4.4.4 Direct and indirect net economic benefits to New Zealand

Describe the direct and indirect net economic benefits resulting from the scheme or stages proceeding, assuming it is successful. Explain how they are expected to occur and who will benefit (e.g. irrigators and other co-investors, other entities in the sector, or entities outside the sector).

Provide evidence to support the estimate of net economic benefits e.g. estimates of likely economic returns (to irrigators and other co-investors, the sector as a whole, nationally) from increased productivity or new products that may result.

Specify all key assumptions used and provide evidence to support the choice of assumptions. Where possible give an indication of the sensitivities of the programme outcomes to changes in assumptions.

Provide a realistic timeframe for when expected benefits will occur.

A 2015 report prepared by the Government's National Infrastructure Unit (NIU) summarised the available research on the net economic benefits derived from the introduction of irrigation. The report indicates that increases in the range \$7,000-\$10,000/hectare have been achieved. It references the 2014 Economic and Social Impact Assessment prepared for the North Otago Irrigation Company scheme (stage 1), which suggests the scheme has added 4.5% to the Waitaki District's GDP. At 14,000 hectares of irrigable land, the North Otago scheme is of a similar scale to the potential area covered by this project.

Based on the research summarised in the NIU report, it is reasonable to assume similar benefits would accrue from any irrigation scheme(s) established in the Rangitikei District. This is supported by the Regional Growth Study, which identifies the Rangitikei District as a prime candidate for land use intensification through improved water availability (primarily through irrigation). However, as stated previously, the potential economic benefits arising from the development of local irrigation schemes will need to be quantified and tested through this project. It is unlikely that any local scheme development will be exclusively used for irrigation, but more likely that a combined stock water/irrigation model will eventuate. This is to be expected given the current role of the Hunterville Scheme is almost exclusively as a stock water supply. Despite this, it is reasonable to assume that there will still be significant economic benefits arising from improved stock water access/availability in addition to benefits derived through irrigation.

The RDSWA report and supporting property case studies demonstrate that significant increased productivity outcomes are achievable. The McManaway and Pencoed Trust properties, which are located within and typical of the land-use types/soil types in the general study area for this project, showcase the actual and potential productivity increases expected. In the case of the Pencoed Trust property the productivity assessment indicates an additional 2 tonnes per hectare yield (maize) is possible based on an irrigation scenario, while the McManaway property assessment demonstrates an increased level of productivity (dairying) of more than 20% (net up to \$100,000 per annum) has been achieved because of the use of irrigation. The potential productivity gains associated with increased access to stock water were not subject to detailed assessment as part of the RDSWA project, so would need to be evaluated as part of this project. The RDSWA project highlighted the potential for Rangitikei District to support a range of land uses/crops beyond sheep/beef, dairying, cereal cropping, dairy support and forestry. However, further assessment is required to determine what crops are best suited under an enhanced water access regime (particularly irrigation), and it is proposed that this project undertake such an assessment within the context of the areas under consideration.

This project proposal is being advanced on the probability that there will be a viable water supply scheme, with a significant irrigation component. On that basis, the expected major economic benefits will be derived once the new scheme is operational, but significant local, regional and national economic benefit will be expected as part of any construction phase. However, RDSWA project and any feasibility/pre-construction assessment work undertaken as a result of this proposal will have still economic benefit in terms of promoting smart, sustainable water use and improved farming practice even if this proposal does not proceed to a construction phase.

At a District level, this project and Regional Study provide realistic opportunities for growth against a back-drop of projected major population change/decline. The recent intensification of farming on the Rangitikei Sand Country (south of Bulls) has highlighted the economic benefits to that area of the District, manifested through the establishment of new businesses and increased numbers of residents – both on and off farm. This is a positive trend we expect this project to help continue for other part of the District.



#### 4.4.5 Co-benefits

Identify environmental, social, recreational and cultural benefits that will result from the scheme or stages proceeding programme. Provide a credible explanation of how they will come about, their magnitude and with a clear timeframe of when they will occur. Refer to relevant regional strategies and/or RMA Plan objectives or targets.

The Tutaenui catchment has been significantly modified through the establishment of the Marton B/C detention dams, which has resulted in major alteration of the natural flow regime of the Tutaenui Stream. The catchment modification has occurred as part of a low level flood management regime, and there are periods of the year (high summer) where there is often little or no flow in the stream (although this is likely to have occurred naturally prior to the construction of the dams). The recent (June 2015) flood event resulted in significant inundation of the Marton area as the Tutaenui Stream level rose well about the design limit of the flood protection scheme. As previously mentioned these dams now also provide the basis for the municipal water supply to Marton.

Consideration of raising the height of the dams to provide additional water for agriculture is central to the assessment required as part of this proposal. However, increasing water storage capacity at the head of the Tutaenui Stream provides an additional opportunity to consider the benefits of flood protection through increased water retention and flow management, particularly during winter months as well as ahead of any forecast heavy rainfall events.

In addition, increased water storage also provides a potential stream enhancement benefit through consideration of an improved flow regime. Such an enhancement opportunity will need to be determined and evaluated against the water flow requirements to support sustainable agricultural activities reliant on improved water availability/access.

The B/C Dams provide an important recreational (duck shooting) benefit, which is also important for maintaining the raw water quality needed for municipal supply (i.e. controlling bird numbers). While increasing the height of the Dams may include the potential for establishing a walking track, the ongoing need for bird control will continue to be a core recreational benefit.

Local Iwi and interest groups, such as Fish and Game, will be involved and contribute to this project so that environmental, social, recreational and cultural opportunities can be identified, quantified and incorporated into any future feasibility/development project.

The potential to decentralise the Hunterville Rural Water Scheme through the addition of new water sources, particularly in northern areas, provides the opportunity to consider reducing reliance on the existing single abstraction point from the Rangitikei River. The operational costs of this method of abstraction are high (primarily electricity costs), so establishing alternative sources (more reliant of gravity) have the potential to reduce these costs. The opportunity to consider 'de-coupling' the Hunterville town water supply from the rural scheme provides a wider social (public health) benefit, with the 'surplus water then being available for redistribution for agricultural purposes.

#### 4.4.6 Programme risks

Provide a brief risk profile of political, economic, environmental, social, recreational and cultural and other risks that could impact on the achievement of the programme outcomes and/or the eventual scheme benefits estimated above. Include a brief statement of any risk mitigation strategies where appropriate.

The rationale for the project is based on addressing pre-existing political, economic, environment and social/cultural risks - In particular, the opportunity that this project presents to improve ecosystem values, mitigate flood risks and support wider community and Iwi economic, social and cultural outcomes. However, following general risks and associated mitigation measures apply to this proposal:

1. Lack of local/regional council support – Both RDC and Horizons have made commitments to this project, with appropriate resourcing/funding signalled.
2. Lack of community/stakeholder awareness/engagement/involvement – a communications plan (CP) will be developed for the project. The CP will be based around project details and progress reporting being reported through Council and committee meetings, monthly community newsletters/bulletins, community newspapers (media releases) and Council's website and facebook page.
3. Lack of Farmer/landowner awareness/engagement – a mailing list of more than 100 property owners/ratepayers in the project area has already been established, which served the basis for the first community meeting held earlier this year. In addition, to the general public updates mentioned above, a direct mail project newsletter will be prepared at key milestone points.
4. Increased Project Costs – External resourcing costs will be managed through a formal competitive tender/contract process where scope is clearly defined. Internal in-kind costs will be met within existing budgets, including budget provision confirmed through the LTP process.
5. Lack of appropriately qualified/experienced advisors – a wide range of skills are available in-house (RDC and Horizons). Additional expertise will be sourced through the tender process.
6. Poor quality/timeliness (i.e. no delivery) – The skills required to successfully complete this project will be secured through external/internal resourcing arrangements. An overall project plan with key milestones will be prepared, and form the basis of reporting to RDC and MPI. The project oversight will rest with the RDC Chief Executive. Any potential unplanned changes in scope/delivery timeframes with subject to specific reporting and discussion with MPI.



#### 4.4.7 Ability to deliver

Demonstrate where the capability to manage and conduct components (e.g. project management, financial, technical, community engagement and collaboration) of the programme will be sourced from (e.g. project team members or contracted out -provide names organisations where possible). Include how quality assurance systems, including supervision of contractors will be incorporated into the project plan.

**For irrigation scheme upgrade or expansion projects also** provide information on the relevant experience and track record of the key consultants and identify key personnel and the tasks they will undertake.

Strategic Project Management – Ross McNeil, Chief Executive, RDC

Project Operations Management/Contract Supervision – Joanna Saywell

Communications/Engagement – Carol Downs, Executive Officer, RDC

Consultants – It is expected that the majority of the work will be undertaken by suitably qualified/experienced consultants, who will be appointed (in conjunction with MPI) through a competitive tender process.

Note: Horizons Regional Council is undertaken to appoint a staff member as a technical/regulatory advisor to the project, as well as making specialist staff available to assist as required.

**Describe the governance structure/s that will be implemented to ensure that monitoring and management of performance and efficient and effective decision making occurs. Include information on members of the governance group and their skills.**

The Rangitikei District elected Council will have the overall governance responsibility for monitoring progress with this project. A project governance/advisory group will be established, comprising Council elected members and stakeholder representatives. The members are (subject to confirmation):

Bob Crawford – Chair, Hunterville Rural Water Supply Committee + at least one other from that Committee

Brendan Williams – Tutaenui area farmer, cropping and beef under irrigation

Chris Turner – Tutaenui area farmer, currently on Hunterville Rural Water Scheme but interested in expanding operations based on the potential of irrigation

Grant Huwyler – General Manager, Ngati Apa (or Chris Shenton – Environmental Manager, Ngati Apa)

Bruce Gordon - Chair Horizons Regional Council

Andy Watson - Rangitikei Mayor

Dean McManaway, Rangitikei Deputy Mayor, Farmer and Rural Contractor

Additional RDC elected member

Representative from Fed Farmers

**Outline the funding sources for the programme costs and the ongoing costs once the programme is completed. Provide supporting information that your funding is confirmed (i.e. you have the funding now or a means to collect it during the life of the programme) when you submit your application.**

RDC has signalled funding for this work in the Long Term Plan, with funding available from 1 July 2015. The level of funding available is based on a 50:50 funding partnership with MPI.

The cost of the proposed project has been provisionally estimated, but can only be confirmed on completion of the competitive tender/request for proposal process (RFP).

#### 4.4.8 Adherence to good industry management practice

Describe how the work programme will adhere to good industry management practice as outlined in the IAF Good Practice Guidelines.

The proposed work programme is primarily of an investigative nature, and the proposed project governance/management approach reflects that. The programme will be characterised and delivered as followed:

1. Governance – the proposed Governance group has the appropriate skills/breadth of experience to oversee this proposed pre-feasibility project. The Governance group will receive progress reports on the approved work programme, provide direction in terms of achieving the outputs/outcomes inherent in the programme and ensure that all relevant stakeholders have been identified and will be/are being engaged in accordance with the communication plan.
2. Project Management – Strategic management of the project will be provided by the Chief Executive, Rangitikei District Council. This will cover resource allocation, oversight of the development of the communications plan and progress reporting against the work programme, along with determining tactical changes required to the programme in order adapt to changing circumstances, particularly as the assessment/evaluation of information occurs and any project risks. Operational management of the project will sit within the Water Assets Team of Council.
3. Project communications will be defined as part of a separate plan and led by Council's Executive Officer. The communications plan will be based around utilising Council's existing channels – monthly bulletins/newsletters, facebook page and website. Monthly reports to the Governance group and Rangitikei District Council will provide the basis of formal reporting and authoritative updates on which wider stakeholder/general public communications will be based. Specific engagement with landowners/stakeholders has already started through letter and public meetings. These will continue and be tied to appropriately defined project milestones. Horizon Regional Council is a project partner, and expected to be part of Governance and Project Management areas. Iwi and sector groups (e.g. Federated Farmers) are key stakeholders and will be represented on the Governance group.
4. Project investigations – this pre-feasibility project is primarily an investigation into the economic and technical viability of a new Tutaenui water supply scheme and the potential decentralisation of the Hunterville rural water supply scheme. In both cases the RDSWA project has provided direction in the form of issues and recommendations to help guide this investigation process. A key component is a hydrological investigation to quantify water requirements, reliable sources, soil assessments and water (particularly irrigation) application options and potential design scenarios. Robust investigation across these aspects and subsequent analysis is crucial in determining whether there are viable options available for sustainable agricultural development through enhanced water access/availability within the project area.



## 4.5 Project Details

### 4.5.1 Project details

In this section, provide details of the projects that make up, or may make up, the programme. Add additional rows if necessary.

For a Phase 1 Application provide the key project activities that make up the programme and indicative costs of the main activities.

For a Phase 2 Application provide a detailed work programme, with milestones and stop/go points, and as accurate as possible costings.

Project title	Brief outline of the method(s) used to carry out project (sub projects)	Indicate who will carry out the work	Timeframe of project, either how many months after start of programme the project starts or an approximate start date, and the duration	Total cost \$ excl GST	Funding requested from IAF \$ excl GST
Pre- feasibility study – Tutaenui Irrigation/Stock Water Scheme; Hunterville Rural Water Scheme Decentralisation & Intensification	Demand calculation and modelling – based on A. Decentralising Hunterville rural scheme, removing Hunterville town supply and reallocating 'surplus' for agricultural purposes, including irrigation; and B. Proposed Tutaenui scheme, including irrigation and stock water scenarios	Appointed Consultants in conjunction with RDC Engineering staff	These sub-projects (demand assessment and supply investigation) will be run concurrently, with an expected duration of 5-6 months from agreed project start date	\$20,000	
	Supply investigations - Water source options investigation – to support Hunterville de-centralisation and proposed Tutaenui scheme (covers identification and assessment of all potential water sources– i.e. nature, location, quantity, reliability, quality and regulatory requirements)	Appointed Consultants in conjunction with RDC Engineering staff and Horizons Hydrology/Consenting staff		\$30,000	
	Scheme design options identification and concept development (develop high level concept designs based on demand calculations/modelling and water supply investigations). Covers route options, property access considerations and high level hydrological investigations (soil property and water application considerations)	RDC Engineering/Property staff in conjunction with appointed Consultants and Horizons hydrologists/soil scientists	This sub-project is expected to take 4-6 months, and with some work reliant on the outputs of the demand assessment and supply investigation work. Interdependent work expected to take 3 months to complete.	\$30,000	

Economic analysis – assessment of cost of providing water – Hunterville and Tutaenui Scheme scenarios - against identified agricultural intensification scenarios. Includes assessment of likely wider economic benefits (i.e. community, district, regional, national). Also includes an assessment as to what crops might be best suited to an enhanced water availability/management regime.

Appointed Consultants

This subject is expected to take 3-4 months to complete, with some of the work dependent on the outcome of the first 3 subjects

\$20,000

Full feasibility costing – based on preferred scenario(s) identified through this pre-feasibility study

Appointed Consultants

This will be completed at the end of the project as dependent on outputs from earlier sub-projects – expected duration of 1-2 months

\$10,000

Information flow – covered in the development and implementation of a reporting and communications plan

RDC Project team (Project sponsor, coordinator, Comms Advisor)

This work will run throughout the course of the project – 12 months

\$5,000

Stakeholder collaboration – structured and delivered through the development and implementation of a communications/engagement plan

RDC Project team (Project sponsor, coordinator, Comms Advisor)

This work will run throughout the course of the project – 12 months

\$5,000



#### 4.5.2 Project timeline

Phase 1 Application: Show an indicative timeline for the programme and contributing projects on the spreadsheet. Remember to save the spreadsheet before closing it.

Phase 2 Application: You may attach your own GANTT charts.

**NOTE:** For an excel example of an IAF scheme project timeline see 'How to Apply – resources'.

	Months to complete from agreed project start date											
<i>Sub-project</i>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Demand modelling												
Supply Investigations												
Scheme design concepts												
Economic Analysis												
Full Feasibility Study Costing												
Information Flow												
Stakeholder Collaboration												

## Section 5: Programme description – Strategic Water Management Study

This section covers the application for funding of Strategic Water Management Studies.

### 5.1 Programme title

#### 5.1.1 Short working title of the programme

### 5.2 Programme objectives

#### 5.2.1 Intended outcomes of proposed programme

Provide a statement of the intended outcomes of the programme. Briefly explain how it will contribute to IAF's goal of supporting the potential for irrigated agriculture to contribute substantial economic growth in New Zealand.

### 5.3 Programme details

#### 5.3.1 Programme overview

Provide an overview description of the programme, its projects, and how it is targeting the outcomes. Include the context and brief description of the progress to date, any previous studies/work completed in relation to this programme; the outcomes; and how they were funded. Refer to supporting documents for specific details.

### 5.4 Criteria

Refer to IAF Guidelines for Applicants Section 3.2.2 for guidance on what is required to meet the criteria.



#### **5.4.1 The use of collaborative process**

Outline the collaborative processes that will be used or have been used to this point with a range of community and other groups in the development of strategic water management studies. Describe how the process and participation will be managed so that community aspirations and concerns are identified and addressed.

#### **5.4.2 Benefits the rural sector**

Describe how the study will consider the potential for rural irrigation related infrastructure and/or improved land and water management in the rural sector to best meet the community needs and aspirations.

#### **5.4.3 Need**

Describe why there is a need for this programme at this time and how it differs from not routine council business. This should cover issues around planning and market failure, transition from the current situation to a better water management framework, and the situation that would evolve in the absence of the proposal.

#### **5.4.4 Fit with regional approach to the sustainable use and management of land and water**

Outline how the programme will underpin regional water resource management and the degree that the proposed project will contribute to existing land and water management strategies and/or the development or implementation of regional planning mechanisms.

#### **5.4.5 Ability to deliver**

Demonstrate where the capability to manage and conduct components (e.g. project management, financial, technical, community engagement and collaboration) of the programme will be sourced from. Include how quality assurance systems, including supervision of contractors will be incorporated into the project plan.

Describe the governance structure/s that will be implemented to ensure that monitoring and management of performance and

efficient and effective decision making occurs.

Demonstrate how you will meet the physical resource requirements (plant, equipment, materials etc) needed for the project.

Outline the funding sources for the programme costs (i.e. this project). Provide supporting information that the funding is confirmed when you submit your application.

DRAFT

## 5.5 Project Details

### 5.5.1 Project details

In this section, provide details of the projects that make up, or may make up, the programme. Add additional rows if necessary.

For a Phase 1 Application provide key projects that make up the work programme and indicative costs of main activities.

For a Phase 2 Application provide a detailed work programme and as accurate as possible costings.

[illegible]



### 5.5.2 Project timeline

Phase 1 Application: Show an indicative timeline for the programme and contributing projects on the spreadsheet. Remember to save the spreadsheet before closing it.

Phase 2 Application: You may attach your own GANTT charts.

**NOTE:** For an excel example of an IAF Water Studies timeline see 'How to Apply – resources'.

DRAFT

## Section 6: Programme costs and funding sources

### 6.1 Programme costs

For a Phase 1 Application complete the table under 6.2 to provide an indicative cost of the total programme for as many years as your programme lasts (to a maximum of five years) and provide information on where the funding will come from.

For a Phase 2 Application complete the tables under 6.2 and 6.3. The table in 6.3 will provide estimates of the costs of each project that is part of the proposed programme, for as many years as your programme lasts (to a maximum of five years). These projects should match the ones you included in section 4.5 or 5.5.

**Guidance on Co-funding** – Qualifying applicant contributions must be equal to or greater than Crown IAF funding.

Contributions from applicants **must be cash contributions**, but can include actual and real costs an applicant may incur from the use of their plant and equipment, and skills/labour e.g. direct council staff costs on strategic water study projects. This does not include undertaking activities that form part of normal day-to-day duties (i.e. doing something that would be done anyway).

Staff time will be valued at pro-rata direct salary costs (as long as these reflect reasonable market rates), including leave entitlements etc and ACC levies. Reasonable overhead costs may be included. The contribution of plant and equipment use will be valued at the lower of opportunity cost to the applicant owner and market value.

Contributions that are funded from central government sources cannot be included as part of the investment to be matched by IAF funding. This includes funding received directly or indirectly through grants, investment programmes, or other government assistance.

### 6.2 Funding sources: summary across programme

In the table below summarise the proposed funding sources for the programme.

Where the applicant group's funding is coming from more than one source, show each contribution on a separate line and provide the name of the source.

Insert extra rows as necessary.

The total amount of funding contributed over the life of the programme should match the total cost in the table above.

**Note:** The Crown financial year runs between 1 July to 30 June. Please ensure the following table reflects this timeframe.

**Note:** All amounts should be GST exclusive.

Total across all projects	Total costs \$(000) excl GST					
(Replace with actual year e.g. 2012/13)	Year 1	Year 2	Year 3	Year 4	Year 5	Total
Name of Organisation A contribution:						
Name of Organisation B contribution:						
<b>Applicant's contributions: Total</b>						
<b>Amount sought from IAF</b>						
<b>TOTAL</b>						

## Section 7: Applicant information

### 7.1 Primary contact details

Primary contact details for the IAF applicant		
Contact person	Ross McNeil	
Title	Chief Executive	
Organisation	Rangitikei District Council	
Phone	06 3270086	
Fax	06 3276970	
Contact email	ross.mcneil@rangitikei.govt.nz	
Postal address	Organisation or Building (if required)	
	Street, Bag, or Box	44 High Street, Private Bag 1102
	Suburb or Box Lobby	
	Town, Postcode	MARTON 4741



## Section 8: Declaration

I confirm and declare that:

- I have read the *Irrigation Acceleration Fund (IAF) Guidelines for Applicants* that outline the procedures, terms, conditions and criteria and I understand and agree to these. These guidelines are available at (web link).
- None of the organisations that are part of the proposal are in receivership or liquidation.
- The proposal is not being made by an undischarged bankrupt or someone prohibited from managing a business.
- I acknowledge that MPI may promote any successes that result from our proposal (while respecting commercial confidentiality).
- The information contained in the attached application is true and correct and there have been no misleading statements, omission of any relevant facts nor any misrepresentation made.
- I am authorised to make this application on behalf of the parties identified in section 7.

### Applicant to sign and complete details below

Name of Authorised Signatory:		Signature:	
Title:		Date:	
Organisation:			

This confirmation/acknowledgement must be signed by a person with the legal authority to commit your business to a transaction.

### Checklist:

- Have you provided a clear and comprehensive description covering the what, how and why for the proposal?
- Is there adequate detail in the work programme 4.5/5.5 to clearly demonstrate what you propose to do?
- Have you included documentation that confirms your funding?
- Have you included any supporting information that is referred to in the application?
- Have you attached maps that help illustrate your proposal? (Optional)

# Attachment 6

# REPORT

SUBJECT: Actions to progress the Whanganui-Manawatu Regional Growth Study

TO: Council

FROM: Ross McNeil, Chief Executive

DATE: 21 October 2015

FILE: 4-ED-1

## 1 Background

- 1.1 Council is aware of the government's recent initiative to develop a Manawatu-Whanganui Growth Study. The Opportunities Report was published and launched in July 2015. This identified key opportunities for the Horizons region, recommended actions to capitalise on these opportunities and also a structure to implement the actions.
- 1.2 The implementation phase is being led from Horizons regional council with the support of all the TAs in the region. Horizons have allocated a budget to implement the action plan, as have several other TLAs in the region, including Rangitikei<sup>1</sup>.
- 1.3 The structure proposed to implement the Strategy is:



<sup>1</sup> The 2015-25 LTP provides for \$75,000 in 2015/16 and \$50,000 thereafter for co-funded projects to ensure water availability for production purposes. Council is currently seeking co-funding from central government for a pre-feasibility study of the potential rural water supply scheme between Marton and Hunterville. The 2015-25 LTP provides for a further \$50,000 per annum to support realistic opportunities for the development of primary production and diversification/intensification projects. The funding is as yet unallocated.

1.4 The Lead Team has been appointed as follows:

- Two local government leaders: Horizons Regional Council Chairman, Bruce Gordon, and Palmerston North City Council Mayor, Grant Smith
- Two iwi appointees: Sir Mason Durie (southern area) and Kemp Dryden (northern area)
- One senior government official: Di Grennell of Te Puni Kokiri
- Four private sector representatives: Tim Myers, Malcom Inglis, Michael Eden and Mavis Mullens
- Non-voting facilitator: Michael McCartney, Horizons Chief Executive

1.5 The tender process to provide the Programme Director contractor is complete with the confirmed appointment of a consortia involving Henley/Hutchings and Spearhead.

1.6 Behind the scenes work has been going on to identify key areas of interest and key individuals to make up the Project Teams. All Councils have been invited to submit their views in both these aspects of implementation.

1.7 A newsletter is being regularly produced from the Horizons team. The public can subscribe to the newsletter by visiting the following page on Horizon's website: <http://www.horizons.govt.nz/about-us/regional-growth/>.

## 2 Input from Rangitikei District Council

2.1 The Council staff have confirmed a priority order for Council's activity in the identified eight opportunities, reflecting the funding that Council has set aside in the 2015-25 LTP, is:

- =1. Sheep & Beef Farming/Processing
- =1. Land Use Intensification
- =3. Manuka Honey
- =3. Fresh vegetables
- =5. Poultry Meat Production & Grain Growing/Processing
- =5. Tourism & Visitor Services
- =7. Affordable care and lifestyle for older people
- =7 Business process outsourcing and food innovation outsourcing

2.2 Council is anticipating a leading role in the top two identified priorities for itself and local businesses/stakeholders.

2.3 To date, the following individuals have confirmed their availability for regional Project Teams associated with their respective fields of interest/expertise:

- Sheep & Beef Farming/Processing – (nominee yet to confirm)
- Tourism & Visitor Services – Bryan McGaw, River Valley Adventures and Lodge
- Land Use Intensification – Hew Dalrymple, Waiata Tapia farms
- Manuka Honey – Don Tweedale, Tweedale's apiaries
- Fresh vegetables – Chris Newton, Speirs Foods

- Poultry Meat Production & Grain Growing/Processing, Pahia Turia, Te Runanga o Ngati Apa and Te Hou Farms
- Productivity of Maori land – Richard Steedman, Mokai Patea rohe iwi

2.4 In addition, it is anticipated that local (Rangitikei) groups will be working to all the other opportunities through the Rangitikei Growth Strategy. This will ensure supporting links into regional project teams in all the identified opportunities/enablers. Particularly, Council expects to be actively involved in the Growing Businesses enabler through a greater regional collaboration of Economic Development Agencies and Economic Development functions within Councils.

### **3 Recommendations**

- 3.1 That the report “Actions to progress the Whanganui-Manawatu Regional Growth Study” be received.
- 3.2 That further updates on actions to progress the Whanganui-Manawatu Regional Growth Study are provided regularly to Council through the Administrative matters report or, where appropriate, through workshops, discussion documents or formal reporting.

Ross McNeil  
Chief Executive

# Attachment 7

## ***Amendment to Council's rates remission policy***

### **Incentives for business expansion**

#### **Introduction**

1. Council recognises the value that the District's businesses provide in terms of local employment and services. Some businesses play an important part in attracting non-residents to visit and spend money in the District; others have a significant regional or national presence and (particularly farming businesses) may be significant exporters. Some businesses have been operating within the District for many years, and that plays a part in building the community's cohesiveness and resilience.
2. Continuity for many businesses requires growth and expansion. Council has some ability to encourage this, not only by ensuring that the appropriate infrastructure (roading, water, wastewater and stormwater services) are available, but also through reducing rates for a while and the user-pays component of building and resource consent fees.
3. This policy applies to all businesses in the District which are
  - a. extending their buildings;
  - b. increasing their permanent staff count; and/or
  - c. investing in technology or equipment to increase their efficiency and/or market reach.
4. This policy does not distinguish between types of business enterprise – expansion of a farming enterprise is potentially as eligible for consideration as expansion of clothing retailer.
5. Local ownership and management is not a pre-requisite for eligibility (but it is an attribute taken into account when Council considers an application for remission).

#### **Scope of remission**

6. A full or part remission of rates over the property where the expansion is occurring may be granted for up to five years.



7. Remission may be calculated on the difference between the new and previous valuation of the property following completion of the building expansion.
8. Remission may be for the full extent of rates or over a specified portion (e.g. over the general rate but still requiring payment of the uniform annual general charge and any targeted rates).
9. Any remission granted is to the ratepayer of the property. It is transferable to a successive owner of the property provided the extent of the business is not reduced.
10. Any remission granted will take effect from the next rates instalment but will always end at the end of Council's financial year (i.e. 30 June).

### **Consideration of applications**

11. Applications for a remission of rates may be made at any time to the Council's Chief Executive.
12. Council will consider the application having regard for the six attributes in the table below. Each attribute will be scored on a five point scale (1 being the lowest and 5 the highest) and weighted according to the specified significance.
13. No rates remission will be granted to an application which scores fewer than 5 unweighted points for the two attributes of high significance.
14. The score evaluation will be conducted in open meeting. However, as section 38(1)(e) of the Local Government (Rating) Act prohibits public disclosure of remissions, the determination of the basis for a remission and setting of the actual amount and term of the remission will be determined by Council in a public excluded session.

### **Administration**

15. During March of each year, Council will review whether the basis of granting the remission remains valid. The ratepayer of the property will be required to provide evidence of this to Council's Chief Executive. If the evidence is not sufficiently conclusive, Council will be informed and, having considered the matter, may vary or terminate the remission.

## Considerations in remission of rates as an incentive for business expansion

ATTRIBUTE	EXPLANATION	SIGNIFICANCE
Employment opportunities	Regard will be given to the number of new jobs created by the expansion, their characteristics (seasonal/skill etc.) and the likelihood that they will be filled by people who live locally	High (25%)
Previous impact of the business on the local economy	Regard will be given for the significance of the business in the local (or district) economy, and how the business has complemented, supported or developed other enterprises	High (25%)
Previous impact of the business on the local community	Regard will be had for how the business has engaged with the community, e.g. by way of sponsorship, involvement with volunteer groups etc.	Medium (15%)
Stability of investment	Regard will be had for likelihood of the expansion being sustained over the longer term	Medium (15%)
Technological leadership	Regard will be had for the extent to which the business applies/develops technology to improve the quality of its product, extend market reach etc.	Low/Medium (10%)
Ownership structure	Regard will be had for the extent to which the business is owned and managed locally	Low/Medium (10%)

only four properties within the residential zone in Turakina did not make a submission.

- 3.2 Two submitters requested to speak, however, only one of these submitters is able to do so. This oral submission will need to be taken into consideration in association with the written submissions.
- 3.3 Of the 63 written submissions, 40 were from people directly affected by the proposed change either as a property owner or occupier. The other submissions were from members of the Turakina Community Committee, whanau supporting affected family members and other rural properties surrounding Turakina (but not directly affected by the Bylaw). In some situations there was more than one submission from each property. This could be due to differing viewpoints from the residents or due to occupiers providing a different view to the property owners.
- 3.4 Tables 1 and 2 below show analysis of the number of submissions in support/opposed to the proposed changes.

**Table 1. Would you like to see the following animals permitted?**

	<b>Cats</b>	<b>Poultry</b>	<b>Roosters</b>	<b>Pigs</b>
<b>Directly affected</b>	No 4 Yes 36	No 3 Yes 37	No 6 Yes 34	No 5 Yes 35
<b>Remaining</b>	No 1 Yes 22	No 0 Yes 23	No 4 Yes 19	No 1 Yes 22

**Table 2. Would you like to see the removal of restrictions for the following activities?**

	<b>Bee hives</b>	<b>Grazing stock 1 per 1000m2</b>	<b>Slaughter</b>	<b>Poultry setback</b>
<b>Directly affected</b>	No 8 Yes 32	No 6 Yes 31 Unanswered 1	No 8 Yes 32	No 9 Yes 31
<b>Remaining</b>	No 4 Yes 19	No 1 Yes 21 Unanswered 1	No 4 Yes 19	No 4 Yes 19

- 3.5 The submissions also contained a number of comments. The key themes are:

- Turakina is a rural environment where animals should be permitted.
- Concern over lack of consultation.
- Concern about bee allergies.
- Bees are important for the environment.
- Current rules are fair for the environment.
- There needs to be discussion between neighbours.
- Concern about dogs.

# REPORT

**SUBJECT:** Animal Control Bylaw - Turakina Amendment and Expressions of Interest

**TO:** Council

**FROM:** Katrina Gray, Policy Analyst

**DATE:** 20 October 2015

**FILE:** 1-DB-1-9

---

## 1 Introduction

- 1.1 At Council's 1 October 2015 meeting consultation was approved for the removal of Turakina from compliance with the urban area provisions of the Animal Control Bylaw 2013.
- 1.2 In addition, expressions of interest were sought from other Residential zoned communities (Crofton, Koitiata, Mangaweka, Mataroa, Ohingaiti, Scotts Ferry, Ratana and Utiku) regarding whether they would like to be consulted about being removed from the urban area provisions of the Bylaw.

## 2 Background

- 2.1 The Animal Control Bylaw was adopted on 7 October 2013. The purpose of the Bylaw is to control the keeping of animals within the District to ensure they do not create nuisance or endanger health, enable enforcement officers to manage animal nuisance and to regulate the slaughtering of animals in urban areas.
- 2.2 The Bylaw specifically restricts the keeping of specific animals in urban areas. Urban areas are defined to include properties zoned as residential, commercial and industrial under the operative District Plan. The small lots in Turakina, Crofton, Koitiata, Mangaweka, Mataroa, Ohingaiti, Scotts Ferry, Ratana and Utiku are zoned as Residential. Areas zoned as Rural Living or Rural under the District Plan do not experience the same restrictions.
- 2.3 While there are extra restrictions for urban areas, there is provision for an enforcement officer to give a written dispensation. The dispensation will consider each situation on a case by case basis, and consider whether the neighbours have given their written approval.

## 3 Submissions - Turakina

- 3.1 A total of 62 written submissions were received before the submission period closed, with one submission received late (Appendix 1). This is a very high response rate:

# Attachment 8

#### 4 Comment

- 4.1 Tables 1 and 2 above show that the majority of directly affected residents in Turakina support the proposed change to remove Turakina from the urban area provisions. In addition, the majority of the remaining submissions also support the removal of the urban area provisions. There was little interest in restricting (or not restricting) numbers of any particular animal although the submission form provided an opportunity to offer such a comment.
- 4.2 Interestingly, many of the directly affected properties have provided a mixed response. There are three properties that wholly oppose the proposal, eleven properties that wholly support the proposed changes and twelve properties that have given a mixed response<sup>1</sup>.
- 4.3 There is the opportunity, if the area is excluded from the urban area provisions that future nuisance and health issues could be addressed through clause 6 of the Bylaw – Keeping of Animals. Clause 6.1 states:
- “No person shall keep any animal in such a manner or in such conditions, which in the opinion of an enforcement officer, creates a nuisance or causes a threat to public health and safety”.*
- 4.4 This clause would allow an enforcement officer to require the removal of animals which are creating a nuisance or health risk.

#### 5 Expressions of Interest

- 5.1 Expressions of interest were publicly notified to the following communities: Crofton, Koitiata, Mangaweka, Mataroa, Ohingaiti, Scotts Ferry, Ratana and Utiku.
- 5.2 Responses were received in accordance with Table 3 below ([Appendix 2](#)).

Crofton	3
Koitiata	0
Mangaweka	0
Mataroa	9
Ohingaiti	0
Scotts Ferry	7
Ratana	0
Utiku	0

- 5.3 The expressions of interest from Crofton and Mataroa highlighted their desire to be considered as living in a rural environment where a range of animals are permitted.

---

<sup>1</sup> Dwellings are used to describe properties. Empty sections are counted in conjunction with the corresponding dwelling.

The expressions of interest from Scotts Ferry were mixed between a desire to remain urban versus a change to rural.

- 5.4 It is proposed that consultation occur with these communities similar to the process which was completed with Turakina. An Engagement Plan is attached as Appendix 3, the amended Bylaw as Appendix 4 and the submission forms and letters to residents as Appendix 5.

## **6 Conclusion**

- 6.1 A large number of submissions were received from Turakina residents and their supporters. The majority of submissions supported the removal of Turakina from compliance with the urban area provisions of the Animal Control Bylaw.
- 6.2 Expressions of interest for consultation were received from Mataroa, Crofton and Scotts Ferry. It is proposed that consultation, similar to that completed with Turakina occurs with these communities.

## **7 Recommendation**

- 7.1 That the report 'Animal Control Bylaw - Turakina Amendment and Expressions of Interest' be received.
- 7.2 That the changes to the Animal Control Bylaw relevant to Turakina [as amended] be confirmed, to be formally adopted once deliberations are completed on the consultation with Crofton, Mataroa and Scotts Ferry over similar changes.
- 7.3 That Council adopts for consultation the amendments to the Animal Control Bylaw 2013 for Crofton, Mataroa and Scotts Ferry and endorses the engagement plan.

Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst



# *Appendix 1*



**Rangitikei**  
UNDISPUTED...

RECEIVED

13 OCT 2015

# SUBMISSION FORM

## Animal Control Bylaw Amendment

### Turakina

To: KG  
File: 1-08-1-9  
Doc: 15 0728

Name: NICHOLAS EAGLEW

Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (day) 324 0742

(evening) 327 3635

Address: 48 ST1.3 TURAKINA

Email: Mkeg@kha.co.nz

### Submissions close at

12 noon on

Friday 16 October 2015

Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:

Animal Control Bylaw  
Amendment -Turakina  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

### Any questions phone:

Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422-522

### Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at  
the Marton Council Chambers  
on 29 October 2015. I wish to  
speak to my submission ☒

Ten minutes are allowed for  
you to speak, including  
questions from Elected  
Members. If you have any  
special requirements, such as  
those related to visual or  
hearing impairments, please  
note them here:

### Privacy

All submissions will be public,  
please tick this box if you  
would like your name withheld



Would you like to see the following animals permitted in  
Turakina without the need for written dispensation by  
an enforcement officer in Turakina?

Cats ☒ Yes ☐ No

Poultry ☒ Yes ☐ No

Roosters ☒ Yes ☐ No

Pigs ☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

NO note further given.  
POOR communication from  
Council.

This is a rural area

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

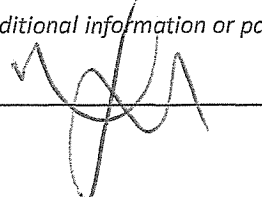
*needs to be done as new law  
is unfair and unwarranted.*

---

---

---

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed: 

Date: *3/10/15*





To the Rangitikei District Councillors

## **Re Proposed removal of**

### **The Urban Bylaw of the Animal Bylaw for Turakina Residential / Urban area.**

I am concerned about the proposed change to the Animal Control Bylaw 2013 by removing the word urban from the residential area of Turakina. This proposal is to allow more animals and the return of pigs, roosters, and Bees (Rangitikei Mail 8 October 2015)

I was disappointed at the arrogance displayed at a recent meeting in Turakina, when it was just assumed that all present had 'won a battle'. We were told that – 'as of this meeting we are now back with rural bylaws' - clarification was asked of the spokesperson - did he mean 'now' 'today', and did that mean they could get their roosters back, his reply was yes. He also stated that the RDC have almost all agreed that they got it wrong.

We were told at this same meeting, by a committee member, that if people don't like the new bylaws then they can leave, that he came to Turakina to live a rural lifestyle not an urban one. Well guess what, others came for the peaceful existence, the closeness to towns, to retire or like our family because we love Turakina and have lived here for five generations. I didn't ask a question at the meeting because we were informed by the spokesperson he was just giving a report on where things were, basically to tell everybody present it was a done deal, and how they were going to progress to the next step, to remove residential and be zoned rural.

How appropriate is it for councillors express their personal opinion supporting the change (Rangitikei Mail 8 October 2015) when we have not had an opportunity to make a submission to council, we only received the info from council a few days before, that was the first we knew of it. We then had a very short time to get a submission together.

Contrary to the newspaper report the next day, not all residents agreed, they just assumed everyone did.

I noted that of the members of the Turakina Community Committee only two are in the residential area. The rest of the board apart from the two RDC councillors are made up of two couples and one business owner (5) all rural. When did they consult with the residential locals, only after they had sought legal advice and approached RDC.

I know there is a petition going around the village and I also know that some have signed but didn't really understand what it was about. As we all know, people love signing petitions regardless of whether they understand exactly what they are signing up for.

The purpose of the 2013 bylaw currently ....

- A. Control the keeping of animals within the district to ensure they do not create a nuisance or endanger health.
- B. Enable Enforcement Officers to manage animal nuisance in the urban area, and
- C. Regulate the slaughtering of animals in urban areas.

Give me one good reason as to **why** the majority of residents in the village would benefit by removing the words urban / residential from the bylaw. How could it possible make it a better for the residents in the urban area?

(Using google map numbering)...

If you look at the residents in the residential area the ones listed below have the largest sections. Most other have sections little over, and sometime less than a ¼ acre.

The School 70 – 74 St Hyw 3 - NA

Section 68 -70 St Hyw 3 - horses – but has other rural grazing available if needed.

Section 9 Cameron Road and section 62 St Hyw 3 – greyhounds – 4 other residential homes boulder the property.

Section 48 St Hyw 3 – variety of animals.- 4 other residential homes boulder the property

Section 1 Franklin Road – gets sheep to graze out when necessary

Section 36 St Hyw 3 – used to be lots of pigs

Section 28 St Hyw 3 – family home

We also need to bear in mind that on most sections there is also a dwelling taking up a good portion of the land. Having animals, roosters, chooks, pig's roaming the 'sections' would not help to improve the look of our historical little village. Notice I don't mention dogs, they are under a different bylaw, but they do add considerably to the animals people already have.

The bylaw as it stands is very well balanced for the size of sections we are talking about. We cannot revert to a rural animal bylaw with no protection for the residents. Removing the urban bylaw to accommodate a few who obviously want animals that don't fit within a close community is totally wrong, we are not like Crofton as mentioned in the paper, we have a much closer density of homes than Crofton.

Who would want / need more than 12 poultry unless they were intending on setting up a business, maybe selling eggs.

Who would want / need more than 3 cats.

Who would want lots of pigs unless you were running a little business. The smell and the flies are unacceptable; no one should be expected to live next door to a pig farm.

Who would want more stock than already allowed. If so then maybe they should have bought property in the rural area rather than try to turn a residential area into a rural zone !!.

Who would want more bees than currently already available to a home owner.

Who would want the 15 plus roosters back in the village, certainly not me. I work fulltime and I like to wake up when I'm ready, not a few hours earlier.

**Why would** the council consider placing us back into a situation where roosters come back in force.

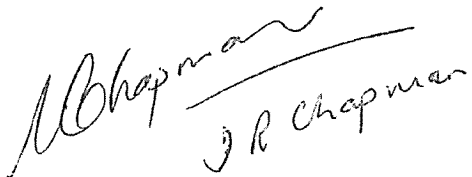
That pigs would return with few restrictions, last year the closest neighbours to a pig operation were able to use the bylaw and now finally able to work and live without the smell and the thousands of flies, particularly in the summer when you want to have open doors and windows.

**Is this action** to accommodate people or animals, the newspaper headline said **animals**. When did animals become more important than the health and wellbeing of people.

At the meeting we were all told this is the first step, next step is to be rural zoned not residential. Will that mean that all the work that went into giving the local residents a proper house number will be gone, that we will all be given rural numbers. All our insurances, bank statements, power accounts etc would have to be altered for what. So that a few people can have 'more animals' without the possibility of a neighbour challenging a bylaw.

I believe this has been manipulated by a very small number of people, because I can't believe that those on small sections would buy, or rent, a home that had a small piece of ground and then try and change a district bylaw, particularly a bylaw that protects them. The rural residents shouldn't need to push to change the bylaw it doesn't affect them, but they do and are, adding there weight to this one. What's going on ?

Signed

The image shows two handwritten signatures. The top signature is 'V Chapman' in a cursive script. Below it, separated by a horizontal line, is the signature 'I R Chapman'.

Vivienne Chapman  
Ian Chapman  
6 Cameron Road  
Turakina

0274 817 668

## Katrina Gray

---

**From:** Viv Chapman <Vivienne.Chapman@parliament.govt.nz>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 20 October 2015 3:54 p.m.  
**To:** Katrina Gray  
**Subject:** RE: Animal Control Bylaw - Turakina

**Follow Up Flag:** Follow up  
**Flag Status:** Completed

Hi Katrina

I'm so disappointed – conference call this morning – staff meeting Wellington 29 OCTOBER – flights all booked !!!!! Murphy's Law I guess.

I guess we've put everything in our submission but would have liked the opportunity to answer any questions the Council may have had.

The concern for us is how this happened and how wide spread was the petition taken around after the meeting, and taken to selected people only. That people other than property owners may sign and 3 weeks later leave the community, it's a transient community we live in now, all the more reason to have an urban bylaw in place, not to remove it. My brother Tom Clouston owns three properties, we have two, do we get one vote for each, or do the tenants get the other votes – interesting.

The only time a bylaw would be investigated is if someone had a problem animal and the neighbour complained, eg; next door to us 3 cony (?) pigs, not allowed under urban bylaw but not a problem to us, don't smell, plenty of space, well looked after, houses not too close, domain next door.

The overload of pigs down the road, the smell, the flies, killing of, not acceptable to neighbours. ( we hire the workshop right opposite and it's dry- reach stuff )

That's the way the bylaw works in a residential community – there if we need it

Katrina, I really appreciate your availability through this process, I don't think there are any winners in this and unfortunately it tends to split the communities. I think the committee should have been way more open, and informed all residents from the beginning.

Cheers & thanks

Viv



RECEIVED

15 OCT 2015

## SUBMISSION FORM

Animal Control Bylaw Amendment  
Turakina

To: KA  
 File: 1-DB-1-a  
 Doc: 15-0763

**Submissions close at  
 12 noon on  
 Friday 16 October 2015**

**Return this form, or send your  
 written submission to:**

Animal Control Bylaw  
 Amendment -Turakina  
 Rangitikei District Council  
 Private Bag 1102  
 Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

**Any questions phone:**

Katrina Gray  
 Policy Analyst/Planner  
 0800 422 522

**Oral submissions**

Oral submissions will be held at  
 the Marton Council Chambers  
 on 29 October 2015. I wish to  
 speak to my submission ☐

Ten minutes are allowed for  
 you to speak, including  
 questions from Elected  
 Members. If you have any  
 special requirements, such as  
 those related to visual or  
 hearing impairments, please  
 note them here:

**Privacy**

All submissions will be public,  
 please tick this box if you  
 would like your name withheld

☐

Name: Leigh & Isla Crawford

Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (day) 3273771

(evening) "

Address: 5 Gleeson Road

TURAKINA

**ENTERED**

Email: isla@xtra.co.nz

**Would you like to see the following animals permitted in  
 Turakina without the need for written dispensation by  
 an enforcement officer in Turakina?**

Cats ☐ Yes ☒ No

Poultry ☐ Yes ☒ No

Roosters ☐ Yes ☒ No

Pigs ☐ Yes ☒ No

Comments: I think the current  
regulations are fair to all  
urban dwellers in Turakina.  
If you want to keep pigs or  
masses of chickens you should  
move to a rural area where  
you won't be causing a  
nuisance to neighbours.



Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☐ Yes

☒ No

Comments: People need the right not to have 40  
beehives against their fence.

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☐ Yes

☒ No

Comments: This seems a fair formula.  
Urban areas are not the places for intensive stock  
farming.

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☐ Yes

☒ No

Comments: This is completely unacceptable to be happening  
in a township.

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☐ Yes

☒ No


Comments: Even 2 metres from a boundary fence seems  
too close for me. Peoples chooks should not be  
allowed to annoy other people's desire for a quiet life.

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

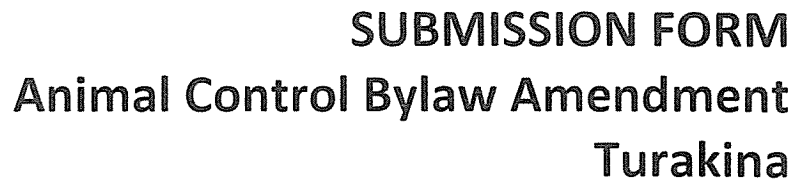
I think there should be restrictions on the  
number of dogs permitted in urban areas as well  
as cats.

People should be able to live in any urban area  
without the disturbances of chickens, pigs, herds of  
goats etc. The current rules seem fair and sensible.

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed: 

Date: 12-10-15



Page 103

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☐ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

The limit needs to be upped from 1 to 3 stock unit

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☐ Yes ☒ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---


---

---

---

---

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed: 

Date: 5-10-2015



ENTERED

5  
SUBMISSION FORM  
Animal Control Bylaw Amendment  
Turakina

RECEIVED

Submissions close at  
12 noon on  
Friday 16 October 2015

Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:

Animal Control Bylaw  
Amendment -Turakina  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

Any questions phone:

Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at  
the Marton Council Chambers  
on 29 October 2015. I wish to  
speak to my submission ☐

Ten minutes are allowed for  
you to speak, including  
questions from Elected  
Members. If you have any  
special requirements, such as  
those related to visual or  
hearing impairments, please  
note them here:

Privacy

All submissions will be public,  
please tick this box if you  
would like your name withheld



Name:\_\_\_\_\_

Organisation: (if applicable)\_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (day)\_\_\_\_\_

(evening)\_\_\_\_\_

Address:\_\_\_\_\_

Email:\_\_\_\_\_

Would you like to see the following animals permitted in  
Turakina without the need for written dispensation by  
an enforcement officer in Turakina?

Cats ☒ Yes ☐ No

Poultry ☒ Yes ☐ No

Roosters ☐ Yes ☒ No

Pigs ☐ Yes ☒ No

Comments:

I love all animals But not 16+ greyhounds  
in a Tin Shed. Who bark all night long.  
Genevally don't hear them during the  
day.  
There is also smelly ducks right on  
the boundry at the back of our sleepout.

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☐ Yes

☒ No

Comments:

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☐ Yes

☒ No

Comments:

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☐ Yes

☒ No

Comments:

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☐ Yes

☒ No

Comments:

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

NO MORE THAN 2 dogs per property  
MOVE poultry/ducks to the 2 metre boundary.

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed: \_

Date: 6.10.15





**Rangitikei**  
COUNCIL

RECEIVED

12 OCT 2015

To: KG  
File: 1-08-1-9  
Doc: 15 0694

## SUBMISSION FORM

### Animal Control Bylaw Amendment Turakina

6

**Submissions close at  
12 noon on  
Friday 16 October 2015**

**Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:**

Animal Control Bylaw  
Amendment -Turakina  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

**Any questions phone:**

Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

#### Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at  
the Marton Council Chambers  
on 29 October 2015. I wish to  
speak to my submission ☐

Ten minutes are allowed for  
you to speak, including  
questions from Elected  
Members. If you have any  
special requirements, such as  
those related to visual or  
hearing impairments, please  
note them here:

#### Privacy

All submissions will be public,  
please tick this box if you  
would like your name withheld

☐

Name: Paul James Bromley

Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (day) 0211504540  
(evening) 063273853

Address: 36 Main Rd - Turakina  
P.O Box 19 - 4547

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

**Would you like to see the following animals permitted in  
Turakina without the need for written dispensation by  
an enforcement officer in Turakina?**

Cats ☒ Yes ☐ No

Poultry ☒ Yes ☐ No

Roosters ☒ Yes ☐ No

Pigs ☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

It should never have been changed  
I had pigs and they were a tourist  
attraction

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

---

---

---

---

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed: 

Date: 6.10.2015



3 OCT 2015

# Animal Control Bylaw Amendment

## Turakina

To: .....  
File: 1-DB-1-a  
Doc: 15 0710

All submissions will be public,  
please tick this box if you  
would like your name withheld

Comments:

Page 109

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

---

---

---

*Attach additional information or pages if necessary*

Signed: 

Date: 6.10.2015



13 OCT 2015

To: .....  
File: i-DB-1-9  
Doc: 15 0709

## Page 111



Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

---

---

---

---

*Attach additional information or pages if necessary*

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 3/10/15



13 OCT 2015



# Animal Control Bylaw Amendment

## Turakina

To: KG  
File: 1-DB-1-9  
Doc: 15 0723



Page 113

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

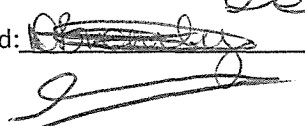

---

---

---

---

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed:   


Date: 5-10-15



Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

---

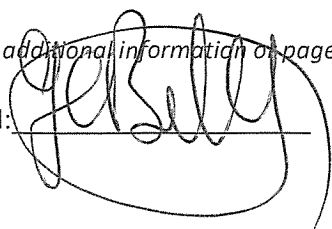
---

---

---

Attach additional information on pages if necessary

Signed:



Date:

08/10/15





RECEIVED

9 2 46 1 2015

## SUBMISSION FORM

To: \_\_\_\_\_  
File: 1-DB-1-9  
15 0692  
Doc: \_\_\_\_\_

# Animal Control Bylaw Amendment

## Turakina

**Submissions close at  
12 noon on  
Friday 16 October 2015**

**Return this form, or send your written submission to:**

Animal Control Bylaw  
Amendment -Turakina  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

**Email:** [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

**Fax: (06) 327 6970**

**Any questions phone:**

Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

## Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at the Marton Council Chambers on 29 October 2015. I wish to speak to my submission ☐

Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak, including questions from Elected Members. If you have any special requirements, such as those related to visual or hearing impairments, please note them here:

## Privacy

All submissions will be public,  
please tick this box if you  
would like your name withheld



Name: Terry Welch

Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (day) 06 354 0999

(evening) 06 327 3772

Address: 46 State Highway 3

Totalima

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

**Would you like to see the following animals permitted in Turakina without the need for written dispensation by an enforcement officer in Turakina?**

Cats ☒ Yes ☐ No

Poultry ☒ Yes ☐ No

Roosters ☒ Yes ☐ No

Pigs ☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

---

---

---

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed: T. Walsh

Date: 11-10-15



RECEIVED

13 OCT 2015

SUBMISSION FORM

Animal Control Bylaw Amendment

Turakina

ENTERED

To: <G  
File: 1-08-1-9  
Doc: 15 0697

Submissions close at  
12 noon on  
Friday 16 October 2015

Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:

Animal Control Bylaw  
Amendment -Turakina  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

Any questions phone:  
Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at  
the Marton Council Chambers  
on 29 October 2015. I wish to  
speak to my submission ☐

Ten minutes are allowed for  
you to speak, including  
questions from Elected  
Members. If you have any  
special requirements, such as  
those related to visual or  
hearing impairments, please  
note them here:

Privacy

All submissions will be public,  
please tick this box if you  
would like your name withheld



Name: Jim Bilby  
Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: (day) 06 327 0276365529  
(evening) 06 327 3886  
Address: 1328 Wanganui Rd  
Turakina  
Email: j.bilby@extra.co.nz

Would you like to see the following animals permitted in  
Turakina without the need for written dispensation by  
an enforcement officer in Turakina?

Cats	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
Poultry	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
Roosters	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
Pigs	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No

Comments: There has been  
no notification of  
any change to  
residential.

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

---

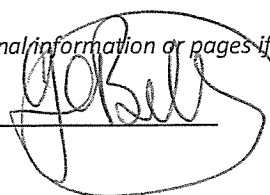
---

---

---

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed:



Date:

3-10-15



**Rangitikei**  
UNDISPUTED...

RECEIVED

12 OCT 2015

To: ICG  
File: 1-DB-1-1  
Doc: 15 0693

## SUBMISSION FORM

### Animal Control Bylaw Amendment Turakina

**Submissions close at  
12 noon on  
Friday 16 October 2015**

**Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:**

Animal Control Bylaw  
Amendment -Turakina  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

**Any questions phone:**

Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

#### Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at  
the Marton Council Chambers  
on 29 October 2015. I wish to  
speak to my submission ☐

Ten minutes are allowed for  
you to speak, including  
questions from Elected  
Members. If you have any  
special requirements, such as  
those related to visual or  
hearing impairments, please  
note them here:

#### Privacy

All submissions will be public,  
please tick this box if you  
would like your name withheld

☐

Name: SONIA WELCH

Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (day) \_\_\_\_\_

(evening) 06 327 3772

Address: 46 SHW 3, TURAKINA

Email: hats4@clear.net.nz

ENTERED

**Would you like to see the following animals permitted in  
Turakina without the need for written dispensation by  
an enforcement officer in Turakina?**

Cats ☒ Yes ☐ No

Poultry ☒ Yes ☐ No

Roosters ☒ Yes ☐ No

Pigs ☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

My neighbours have pigs  
The pigs cause no problems.  
In fact I enjoy looking  
out on them.



Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

Bees are becoming rare in the world, we should promote bee-keeping.

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

Turakina is a rural settlement. It is important that we keep its heritage and celebrate its uniqueness. I believe people keeping animals have a choice, but that there are laws, agencies or government bodies to ensure no cruelty to the animals.

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed:

SLW

Date:

11/10/15



**Rangitikei**  
UNDISPUTED...

RECEIVED

13 OCT 2015

To: KG  
File: 1-06-1-a  
Doc: 15 0740

## SUBMISSION FORM

### Animal Control Bylaw Amendment Turakina

**Submissions close at  
12 noon on  
Friday 16 October 2015**

**Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:**

Animal Control Bylaw  
Amendment -Turakina  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

**Any questions phone:**  
Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

#### Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at  
the Marton Council Chambers  
on 29 October 2015. I wish to  
speak to my submission ☐

Ten minutes are allowed for  
you to speak, including  
questions from Elected  
Members. If you have any  
special requirements, such as  
those related to visual or  
hearing impairments, please  
note them here:

#### Privacy

All submissions will be public,  
please tick this box if you  
would like your name withheld



Name: Allen John TURAKINA

Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (day) (06) 3273 703

(evening) (06) 32703

Address: 65 SH3 TURAKINA

Email: aj.turaka

**Would you like to see the following animals permitted in  
Turakina without the need for written dispensation by  
an enforcement officer in Turakina?**

Cats ☒ Yes ☐ No

Poultry ☒ Yes ☐ No

Roosters ☒ Yes ☐ No

Pigs ☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

WHY SHOULD PEOPLE PROSETH  
ME NOT KEEP ABOUT ANIMALS.  
WHEN I CAN BECAUSE OF RURAL/  
URBAN BOUNDARY AS WE HAVE NO  
COMPLAINTS ABOUT THEIR ANIMALS

ENTER

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☐ Yes ☒ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

---

---

---

*Attach additional information or pages if necessary*

Signed: 

Date: 3/10/15



Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

---

---

---

---

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed: LG Turtle

Date: 4/10/015





**Rangitikei**  
UNDISPUTED...

RECEIVED

15 OCT 2015

To: KG  
File: 1-DB-1-a  
Doc: 15.0731

## SUBMISSION FORM

### Animal Control Bylaw Amendment Turakina

**Submissions close at  
12 noon on  
Friday 16 October 2015**

**Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:**

Animal Control Bylaw  
Amendment - Turakina  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

**Any questions phone:**

Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

#### Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at  
the Marton Council Chambers  
on 29 October 2015. I wish to  
speak to my submission ☐

Ten minutes are allowed for  
you to speak, including  
questions from Elected  
Members. If you have any  
special requirements, such as  
those related to visual or  
hearing impairments, please  
note them here:

#### Privacy

All submissions will be public,  
please tick this box if you  
would like your name withheld

☐

Name: Megan McArthur  
Organisation: (if applicable)  
Phone: (day) 06 3450336 ext Room 8  
(evening) 06 3273635  
Address: 48 Main Rd  
Email: mcarthur@wekairua.school.nz

**Would you like to see the following animals permitted in  
Turakina without the need for written dispensation by  
an enforcement officer in Turakina?**

Cats	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
Poultry	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
Roosters	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
Pigs	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No

Comments:

no consultation  
Unfair  
I want to live  
rurally

ENTERED

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

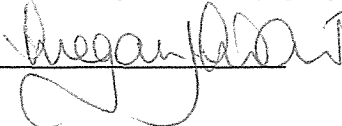
---

---

---

---

*Attach additional information or pages if necessary*

Signed:  Date: 8/10/2015



Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

---

---

---

---

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed: 

Date: 4<sup>th</sup> Oct 2015





Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

---

---

---

---

*Attach additional information or pages if necessary*

Signed: OBronley

Date: 5/10/15



RECEIVED

13 OCT 2015

SUBMISSION FORM

Animal Control Bylaw Amendment  
Turakina

Submissions close at  
12 noon on  
Friday 16 October 2015

Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:

Animal Control Bylaw  
Amendment -Turakina  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

Any questions phone:

Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at  
the Marton Council Chambers  
on 29 October 2015. I wish to  
speak to my submission ☐

Ten minutes are allowed for  
you to speak, including  
questions from Elected  
Members. If you have any  
special requirements, such as  
those related to visual or  
hearing impairments, please  
note them here:

Privacy

All submissions will be public,  
please tick this box if you  
would like your name withheld

☐

To: KG  
File: 1-02-1-a  
Name: Fiona Graham

Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (day) 021 168 0897

(evening) 06 327 3902

Address: 1 Franklin Rd

Turakina

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Would you like to see the following animals permitted in  
Turakina without the need for written dispensation by  
an enforcement officer in Turakina?

Cats ☒ Yes ☐ No

Poultry ☒ Yes ☐ No

Roosters ☒ Yes ☐ No

Pigs ☒ Yes ☐ No

Limited number pigs

Comments:

Limited number pigs 3 no more  
and must be free ranged as well

ENTERED

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☐ Yes

☒ No

Comments:

Limit number of hives only on bigger properties

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

Extend but not over stocking land.

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

Done by Homekill only on bigger blocks

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

No over stocking - 20 dogs on property  
Smaller units of sheep and cattle.

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed:

agraham

Date:

11-10-15



RECEIVED

15 OCT 2015

ENTERED

19  
SUBMISSION FORM  
Animal Control Bylaw Amendment  
Turakina

To: KE  
File: 1-08-1-9  
Submissions close at  
12 noon on  
Friday 16 October 2015

Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:

Animal Control Bylaw  
Amendment -Turakina  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

Any questions phone:

Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at  
the Marton Council Chambers  
on 29 October 2015. I wish to  
speak to my submission ☐

Ten minutes are allowed for  
you to speak, including  
questions from Elected  
Members. If you have any  
special requirements, such as  
those related to visual or  
hearing impairments, please  
note them here:

Privacy

All submissions will be public,  
please tick this box if you  
would like your name withheld



Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (day) \_\_\_\_\_

(evening) \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Would you like to see the following animals permitted in  
Turakina without the need for written dispensation by  
an enforcement officer in Turakina?

Cats ☒ Yes ☐ No

Poultry ☒ Yes ☐ No

Roosters ☐ Yes ☒ No

Pigs ☐ Yes ☒ No

Comments:

ALTHOUGH UNDER A DIFFERENT BY LAW, WE WERE  
VERY CONCERNED WHEN OUR IMMEDIATE NEIGHBOUR  
BOUGHT IN APPROX 16 RACING GREYHOUND DOGS. WE HAD  
NO CONSULTATION FROM THEM OR THE COUNCIL.  
WE NOW HAVE PROBLEM WITH BARKING, SMELL,  
FLIES ETC. THESE DOGS ARE SURROUNDED BY  
FOUR IMMEDIATE CLOSE NEIGHBOURS, TWO PROPERTIES  
ARE OWNED BY US - OUR TENANTS HAVE THE  
SAME ISSUES WITH THE DOGS!

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

I WOULD LIKE TO SEE THE VILLAGE STAY AS A  
RESIDENTIAL ZONE.

---

---

---

---

---

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 13-10-2015





**Rangitikei**  
RESPONSIBILITY...

RECEIVED

15 OCT 2015

ENTERED

20

## SUBMISSION FORM

# Animal Control Bylaw Amendment Turakina

To: LG  
File: 1-DB-1-9  
Doc: 15 0772

**Submissions close at  
12 noon on  
Friday 16 October 2015**

**Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:**

Animal Control Bylaw  
Amendment -Turakina  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

**Any questions phone:**

Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

### Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at  
the Marton Council Chambers  
on 29 October 2015. I wish to  
speak to my submission ☐

Ten minutes are allowed for  
you to speak, including  
questions from Elected  
Members. If you have any  
special requirements, such as  
those related to visual or  
hearing impairments, please  
note them here:

### Privacy

All submissions will be public,  
please tick this box if you  
would like your name withheld



Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (day) \_\_\_\_\_

(evening) \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

**Would you like to see the following animals permitted in  
Turakina without the need for written dispensation by  
an enforcement officer in Turakina?**

Cats ☐ Yes ☒ No

Poultry ☐ Yes ☒ No

Roosters ☐ Yes ☒ No

Pigs ☐ Yes ☒ No

Comments:

Although this isn't about dogs this issue  
needs addressing in Turakina We have  
Greyhounds next door they smell, bark  
& encourage flies & vermin

Also I was dissappointed our Council  
members had no representative at  
our Local meeting, not even Reb-Mason  
our locally elected member. This shows  
a reasonable amount of disinterest  
& lack of respect for our community.

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☐ Yes ☒ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☐ Yes ☒ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☐ Yes ☒ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

I believe that the village of Turakina should  
remain Residential.

---

---

---

---

Attach additional information *on annexes* if necessary

Signed:

Date: 15 Oct 2015



Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

---

---

---

---

*Attach additional information or pages if necessary*

Signed: L. Ma

Date: 4.10.2015



To: KG  
File: 1-OR-1-a  
Doc: 15 0730

# Animal Control Bylaw Amendment Turakina



Page 141



Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☐ Yes

☒ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☐ Yes

☒ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☐ Yes

☒ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

This is a rural area not a suburban area.  
I would like a balance not a suburban  
prescribed environment.

The rural aspect is part of the charm of  
the village but there needs to be a balance  
of animals, animal protection and no unregulated  
home kills.

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed:

Alfaguan

Date:

11/10/15



15 OCT 2015

To: **KG**  
 File: **1-DB-1-a**  
 Doc: **15 0707**  
 Name: \_\_\_\_\_

# Animal Control Bylaw Amendment Turakina



ENTERED

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

---

---

---

---

*Attach additional information or pages if necessary*

Signed: alt

Date: 5.10.2015



13 DEC 1 2015

# Turakina

To: .....  
File: 15-08-1-9  
Doc: 15-0703



Page 145

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☐ Yes

☒ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☐ Yes

☒ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☐ Yes

☒ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☐ Yes

☒ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

NO

---

---

---

---

---

---

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed: B. Morris

Date: 3/10/15





RECEIVED

13 OCT 2015

To: ..... KA  
File: ..... 1-DE-1-9  
Doc: ..... 15 0733

25

## SUBMISSION FORM

### Animal Control Bylaw Amendment Turakina

**Submissions close at  
12 noon on  
Friday 16 October 2015**

**Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:**

Animal Control Bylaw  
Amendment - Turakina  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

**Any questions phone:**

Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

#### Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at  
the Marton Council Chambers  
on 29 October 2015. I wish to  
speak to my submission ☐

Ten minutes are allowed for  
you to speak, including  
questions from Elected  
Members. If you have any  
special requirements, such as  
those related to visual or  
hearing impairments, please  
note them here:

#### Privacy

All submissions will be public,  
please tick this box if you  
would like your name withheld



Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (day) \_\_\_\_\_

(evening) \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

**Would you like to see the following animals permitted in  
Turakina without the need for written dispensation by  
an enforcement officer in Turakina?**

Cats ☒ Yes ☐ No

Poultry ☒ Yes ☐ No

Roosters ☒ Yes ☐ No

Pigs ☒ Yes ☐ No

ENTERED

Comments:

*This is the NZ  
countryside! We love  
animals.*

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

---

---

---

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed: \_

Date: 3/10/04



**Rangitikei**  
COUNCIL

RECEIVED

9 OCT 2015

To: K.G.  
From: 1-DB-1-9  
Doc: 15 0684

# SUBMISSION FORM

## Animal Control Bylaw Amendment

### Turakina

26

**Submissions close at  
12 noon on  
Friday 16 October 2015**

**Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:**

Animal Control Bylaw  
Amendment -Turakina  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

**Any questions phone:**

Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

### Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at  
the Marton Council Chambers  
on 29 October 2015. I wish to  
speak to my submission ☐

Ten minutes are allowed for  
you to speak, including  
questions from Elected  
Members. If you have any  
special requirements, such as  
those related to visual or  
hearing impairments, please  
note them here:

### Privacy

All submissions will be public,  
please tick this box if you  
would like your name withheld

☐

Name: USH D ROSS

Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (day) 027 295 6292

(evening) \_\_\_\_\_

Address: 9 Cameron Road, FD11, Turakina

Email: ushdross@gmail.com

**Would you like to see the following animals permitted in  
Turakina without the need for written dispensation by  
an enforcement officer in Turakina?**

Cats ☒ Yes ☐ No

Poultry ☒ Yes ☐ No

Roosters ☐ Yes ☒ No

Pigs ☒ Yes ☐ No

<sup>Yes</sup>  
~~no~~ if they don't  
make too much noise.

Comments:

if agreed upon by neighbours for Pigs/poultry

Turakina is rural - please listen to those whom  
live here - and pay our rates.

Turakina currently has very poor footpaths and  
open drains - this is not residential quality  
if the council changes the zone - there will need  
to be improved which will cost the council alot  
of money to improve.

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☐ Yes

☒ No

Comments:

if controls are required given the location to Turakina School etc.

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

what a load of rubbish! If stock can be grazed on a lesser amount in a responsible and health manner - they should be allowed to. Personal responsibility.

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

Its rural! As long as its not affecting other property owners.

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

This rule is not being followed to date - 2x properties on Cameron Road currently have cages on boundary fence lines.

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

If Turakina is zoned residential - then why are the footpaths so poor! Why do we have open drains - poor curbing, poor drainage etc.

Currently there is grass growing in the storm water drains - council should be looking at maintenance before changing the policy.

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed: Dr Dean

Date: 6/10/2015

Please call if more information is required - 027 295 6292

## Katrina Gray

---

**From:** Lisa Ross <lisadross@gmail.com>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 20 October 2015 3:32 p.m.  
**To:** Katrina Gray  
**Subject:** Re: FW: Turakina Animal Consultations

**Follow Up Flag:** Follow up  
**Flag Status:** Flagged

Hi Katrina,

I would like to see that rosters are allowed in Turakina.

I would like to see that residents can have bees in Turakina - however if these need conditions based on the council, so be it as per the below.

I would like to add that in both situations, consultation between neighbours of a fair and reasonable nature be held.

Given the location to the school, I would not like children to be affected by bee hives close to their play areas etc.

I hope this makes sense. Thanks, Lisa

On Mon, Oct 19, 2015 at 1:16 PM, Katrina Gray <[Katrina.Gray@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:Katrina.Gray@rangitikei.govt.nz)> wrote:

| Katrina Gray | Policy Analyst/Planner |

---

**From:** Katrina Gray  
**Sent:** Tuesday, 20 October 2015 9:15 a.m.  
**To:** 'Ross, Lisa'  
**Subject:** RE: Turakina Animal Consultations

Hi Lisa,

Thank you for your email below and submission. I just need to confirm the following points from your submission which contradict the email below.

Would you like to see roosters as permitted in Turakina without the need for written dispensation by an enforcement officer?



Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina?

See attached for your submission.

Please feel free to ask if you have any questions.

Kind regards,

Katrina

| Katrina Gray | Policy Analyst/Planner |

| Rangitikei District Council | 46 High Street, Private Bag 1102, Marton 4741 |

| P 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522 | F 06 327 6970 | [www.rangitikei.govt.nz](http://www.rangitikei.govt.nz) |

---

**From:** Ross, Lisa [<mailto:lisa.ross@spotless.co.nz>]

**Sent:** Wednesday, 7 October 2015 8:29 a.m.

**To:** Katrina Gray

**Subject:** Turakina Animal Consultations

Hi Katrina,

Thanks for your time yesterday on the phone, I read the information again last night with some neighbours, and I just wanted to be clear on my thoughts.

Firstly, I have issue with the council for changing our area to 'Urban Areal' in October 2013 without consultation with those property owners and rate payers whom it effects – which I will take up with the council in another forum.

However, with regards to your consultation process, I congratulate you for driving this forward, as it seems the Rangitikei District Council failed to do this in October 2013.

**I am in full support to remove Turakina from the urban area classification.**

Please do not hesitate to contact me if you require any further information, I have sent off my reply in the mail to RDC yesterday.

Thanks and regards,

Lisa D Ross  
Health & Safety  
Spotless  
New Zealand Defence Contract  
T 06 329 3638  
M 021 961 040  
E [lisa.ross@spotless.co.nz](mailto:lisa.ross@spotless.co.nz)  
[www.spotless.com](http://www.spotless.com)



We'll take care of it.

---

*If you have received this email and any attachments to it in error, please take no action based on it, copy it or show it to anyone. Please advise the sender and delete your copy. Thank you.*

---



Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

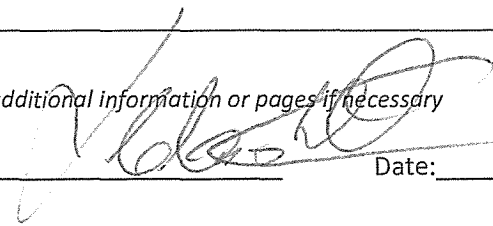
---

---

---

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed:



Date:

05/11/15.

28

RECEIVED

13 OCT 2015



Rangitikei  
UNDISPATCHED...

To: KG  
File: 1-DB-1-9  
Doc: 15 0741

# SUBMISSION FORM

## Animal Control Bylaw Amendment

### Turakina

**Submissions close at  
12 noon on  
Friday 16 October 2015**

**Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:**

Animal Control Bylaw  
Amendment -Turakina  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

**Any questions phone:**  
Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

### Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at  
the Marton Council Chambers  
on 29 October 2015. I wish to  
speak to my submission ☐

Ten minutes are allowed for  
you to speak, including  
questions from Elected  
Members. If you have any  
special requirements, such as  
those related to visual or  
hearing impairments, please  
note them here:

### Privacy

All submissions will be public,  
please tick this box if you  
would like your name withheld ☐

Name: Tangimoana Penetito  
Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: (day) 021796755  
(evening) 063273697  
Address: 34 Man Rd Turakina  
Email: penetitoforeshy@xtra.co.nz

**Would you like to see the following animals permitted in  
Turakina without the need for written dispensation by  
an enforcement officer in Turakina?**

Cats	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
Poultry	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
Roosters	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
Pigs	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No

ENTERED

Comments:

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---



Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

---

---

---

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed: 

Date: 04-10-2015



Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

---

---

---

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed: ES Paolito

Date: 5.10.2015



3 OCT 2015

To: KG  
File: 1-DB-1-a  
Doc: 15 0712

# Animal Control Bylaw Amendment

## Turakina



Page 160

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

---

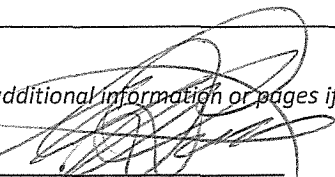
---

---

---

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed:



Date:

23-10-13





RECEIVED

15 OCT 2015

ENTERED

31

# SUBMISSION FORM Animal Control Bylaw Amendment Turakina

To: KA  
File: 1-08-1-9  
Doc: 15-0769

**Submissions close at  
12 noon on  
Friday 16 October 2015**

**Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:**

Animal Control Bylaw  
Amendment -Turakina  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

**Any questions phone:**

Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

## Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at  
the Marton Council Chambers  
on 29 October 2015. I wish to  
speak to my submission ☐

Ten minutes are allowed for  
you to speak, including  
questions from Elected  
Members. If you have any  
special requirements, such as  
those related to visual or  
hearing impairments, please  
note them here:

## Privacy

All submissions will be public,  
please tick this box if you  
would like your name withheld



Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: (day) \_\_\_\_\_  
(evening) \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Email: \_\_\_\_\_

**Would you like to see the following animals permitted in  
Turakina without the need for written dispensation by  
an enforcement officer in Turakina?**

Cats	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
Poultry	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
Roosters	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
Pigs	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No

Comments:

Restrictions should only  
be in place on small sections.  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☐ Yes

☒ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☐ Yes

☒ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

Why is only half of the village affected by this?  
Why is money being wasted on this when there is more important things to be done in Turakina? eg. weren't the foot paths going to be up graded? Keeping over growth off foot paths, rubbish bin in area of need. Spraying gorse blackberry on cemetery plus enforcement of trees planted close to boundaries be removed.

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 13-10-15



RECEIVED

15 OCT 2015

to: KG  
file: 1-DB-1-9  
doc: 15-0702

32

## SUBMISSION FORM

# Animal Control Bylaw Amendment Turakina

**Submissions close at  
12 noon on  
Friday 16 October 2015**

**Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:**

Animal Control Bylaw  
Amendment -Turakina  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

### Any questions phone:

Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

### Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at  
the Marton Council Chambers  
on 29 October 2015. I wish to  
speak to my submission ☐

Ten minutes are allowed for  
you to speak, including  
questions from Elected  
Members. If you have any  
special requirements, such as  
those related to visual or  
hearing impairments, please  
note them here:

### Privacy

All submissions will be public,  
please tick this box if you  
would like your name withheld

☐

Name: Aiko Neilson

Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (day) 0220428 381  
(evening) \_\_\_\_\_

Address: 56 SH3 Turakina

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

**Would you like to see the following animals permitted in  
Turakina without the need for written dispensation by  
an enforcement officer in Turakina?**

Cats ☒ Yes ☐ No

Poultry ☒ Yes ☐ No

Roosters ☒ Yes ☐ No

Pigs ☒ Yes ☐ No

ENTER

Comments:

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

---

---

---

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed: A Nelson

Date: 4-10-15





Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

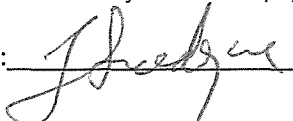
---

---

---

---

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed:  Date: 5/10/15



13 Oct 2015

# Animal Control Bylaw Amendment Turakina

To: .....  
File: 1-DB-1-9 .....  
Doc: 15 0735 .....



**ENTERED**

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

---

---

---

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed: 

Date: 5-10-15



Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

---

---

---

*Attach additional information or pages if necessary*

Signed: 

Date: 5.10.2015





Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes

☒ No *JS*

Comments:

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes

☒ No *JS*

Comments:

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes

☒ No *JS*

Comments:

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes

☒ No *JS*

Comments:

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

*This is a rural area and animals are an essential part of life here.*

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed: *[Signature]*

Date: *5.10.15*



Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

---

---

---

---

*Attach additional information or pages if necessary*

Signed: mgkatene

Date: 4.10.15

# RECEIVED

38

12 OCT 2015

## SUBMISSION FORM

### Animal Control Bylaw Amendment Turakina



To: KE  
File: 1-08-1-9  
Doc: 15-0890

**Submissions close at  
12 noon on  
Friday 16 October 2015**

**Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:**

Animal Control Bylaw  
Amendment -Turakina  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

**Any questions phone:**  
Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

#### Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at  
the Marton Council Chambers  
on 29 October 2015. I wish to  
speak to my submission ☐

Ten minutes are allowed for  
you to speak, including  
questions from Elected  
Members. If you have any  
special requirements, such as  
those related to visual or  
hearing impairments, please  
note them here:

#### Privacy

All submissions will be public,  
please tick this box if you  
would like your name withheld



Name: Dave Mather

Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (day) 3273805  
(evening) 3273809

Address: Main Road  
Turakina

Email: Cab-bage@xtea.co.nz

**Would you like to see the following animals permitted in  
Turakina without the need for written dispensation by  
an enforcement officer in Turakina?**

Cats ☒ Yes ☐ No

Poultry ☒ Yes ☐ No

Roosters ☒ Yes ☐ No

Pigs ☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

There wasn't Proper Consultation  
about change

ENTERED



Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

---

---

---

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed: Quincy

Date: 2/10/15



**Rangitikei**  
UNDISPUTED...

RECEIVED

12 OCT 2015

To: KE  
File: L-DB: 1-9  
Doc: 15 0691

## SUBMISSION FORM

### Animal Control Bylaw Amendment Turakina

**Submissions close at  
12 noon on  
Friday 16 October 2015**

**Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:**

Animal Control Bylaw  
Amendment -Turakina  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

**Any questions phone:**

Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

#### Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at  
the Marton Council Chambers  
on 29 October 2015. I wish to  
speak to my submission ☐

Ten minutes are allowed for  
you to speak, including  
questions from Elected  
Members. If you have any  
special requirements, such as  
those related to visual or  
hearing impairments, please  
note them here:

#### Privacy

All submissions will be public,  
please tick this box if you  
would like your name withheld



Name: Rizena Te Huna

Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (day) \_\_\_\_\_

(evening) \_\_\_\_\_

Address: Rd 11  
Turakina

ENTERED

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

**Would you like to see the following animals permitted in  
Turakina without the need for written dispensation by  
an enforcement officer in Turakina?**

Cats ☒ Yes ☐ No

Poultry ☒ Yes ☐ No

Roosters ☒ Yes ☐ No

Pigs ☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

No consultation

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

---

---

---

*Attach additional information or pages if necessary*

Signed: R. J. H. [Signature] Date: 2/10/15

[illegible]

To: KG  
File: 1-DB-1-9  
Doc: 15 0203

39

# Animal Control Bylaw Amendment

## Turakina



Comments:

[illegible]

ENTERED

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

---

---

---

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed: C. Penello

Date: 5.10.15



RECEIVED

40



15 OCT 2015

To: KG  
 File: 1-DB-1-9  
 Doc: 15 0264

# SUBMISSION FORM

## Animal Control Bylaw Amendment Turakina

**Submissions close at  
 12 noon on  
 Friday 16 October 2015**

Return this form, or send your  
 written submission to:

Animal Control Bylaw  
 Amendment -Turakina  
 Rangitikei District Council  
 Private Bag 1102  
 Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

Any questions phone:  
 Katrina Gray  
 Policy Analyst/Planner  
 0800 422 522

### Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at  
 the Marton Council Chambers  
 on 29 October 2015. I wish to  
 speak to my submission ☐

Ten minutes are allowed for  
 you to speak, including  
 questions from Elected  
 Members. If you have any  
 special requirements, such as  
 those related to visual or  
 hearing impairments, please  
 note them here:

\_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

### Privacy

All submissions will be public,  
 please tick this box if you  
 would like your name withheld



Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (day) \_\_\_\_\_

(evening) \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

Would you like to see the following animals permitted in  
 Turakina without the need for written dispensation by  
 an enforcement officer in Turakina?

Cats ☒ Yes ☐ No

Poultry ☒ Yes ☐ No

Roosters ☒ Yes ☐ No

Pigs ☒ Yes ☐ No



Comments:

Perhaps Roosters could be  
subject to dispensations.  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_  
 \_\_\_\_\_

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☐ Yes

☒ No

Comments:

*I don't believe there is a need for stock to be slaughtered within the "village" housing area.*

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

---

---

---

---

Attach additional information or pages if necessary 15 OCT 2015

Signed:

—

Date: \_\_\_\_\_



Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☐ Yes

☒ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☐ Yes

☒ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☐ Yes

☒ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☐ Yes

☒ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

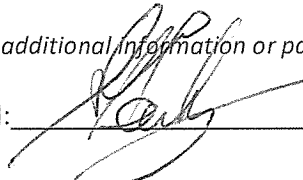
---

---

---

---

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed: 

Date: 9/09/15



**Rangitikei**  
RESPOND...

RECEIVED

14 OCT 2015

ENTERED

42

## SUBMISSION FORM

# Animal Control Bylaw Amendment Turakina

To: KA  
File: 1-23-1-5  
Doc: 15-0748

**Submissions close at  
12 noon on  
Friday 16 October 2015**

**Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:**

Animal Control Bylaw  
Amendment -Turakina  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

**Any questions phone:**

Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

### Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at  
the Marton Council Chambers  
on 29 October 2015. I wish to  
speak to my submission ☐

Ten minutes are allowed for  
you to speak, including  
questions from Elected  
Members. If you have any  
special requirements, such as  
those related to visual or  
hearing impairments, please  
note them here:

### Privacy

All submissions will be public,  
please tick this box if you  
would like your name withheld

☐

Name: Alastair Campbell

Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (day) 0274 107045

(evening) 06 3278729

Address: 1174 Wanganui Road

RD2 Marton

Email: arcady@xtra.co.nz.

**Would you like to see the following animals permitted in  
Turakina without the need for written dispensation by  
an enforcement officer in Turakina?**

Cats ☒ Yes ☐ No

Poultry ☒ Yes ☐ No

Roosters ☐ Yes ☒ No

Pigs ☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

Cats, poultry and pigs can to  
a great degree be controlled.  
Rooster noise cannot and given  
the close proximity (in some areas) of  
one property to another the noise  
would be unfair to some.  
Any serious issues can be controlled  
by other legislation e.g. health.



Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☐ Yes

☒ No

Comments:

Due to the possibility of injury to people particularly children and those with allergies this should be controlled.

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

If problems occur this can be controlled through animal welfare legislation. Animal owners feeding out and supplementary feeding cause no problems.

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

Many properties are down side roads, set back from the main highway or sheltered from view. Disposal of animal byproducts from slaughter should be adequately catered for anyway.

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☐ Yes

☒ No

Comments:

Due to health requirements this setback should remain.

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

Many Turakina residents own and operate several adjoining lots on which they have historically bred and raised animals for eventual consumption by the residents. Larger lots (and others) also allow residents to keep pets which they would otherwise be unable to keep in an urban environment. The current bylaw prevents residents from experiencing the lifestyle they moved to Turakina for.

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed: 

Date: 12/10/15



**Rangitikei**  
UNDISPUTED...

RECEIVED

ENTERED

43

14 OCT 2015

## SUBMISSION FORM

To: KG  
File: 1-DB-1-9  
Doc: 15-0742

## Animal Control Bylaw Amendment Turakina

**Submissions close at  
12 noon on  
Friday 16 October 2015**

**Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:**

Animal Control Bylaw  
Amendment -Turakina  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

**Any questions phone:**

Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

### Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at  
the Marton Council Chambers  
on 29 October 2015. I wish to  
speak to my submission ☐

Ten minutes are allowed for  
you to speak, including  
questions from Elected  
Members. If you have any  
special requirements, such as  
those related to visual or  
hearing impairments, please  
note them here:

### Privacy

All submissions will be public,  
please tick this box if you  
would like your name withheld

☐

Name: LAUREL MAUCHLINE CAMPBELL

Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (day) 027 441 8859

(evening) 06 327 8729

Address: 1174 WANGANUI ROAD

RD 2, MARTON 4788

Email: aready@xtra.co.nz

**Would you like to see the following animals permitted in  
Turakina without the need for written dispensation by  
an enforcement officer in Turakina?**

Cats ☒ Yes ☐ No

Poultry ☒ Yes ☐ No

Roosters ☒ Yes ☐ No

Pigs ☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

Discussions with residents has  
shown a majority wish to  
have the ability to continue to  
keep all stock. For some this  
bylaw has put a 30yr lifestyle  
under threat. People in the  
village have traditionally kept a  
range of stock and there  
have never been any real issues  
with this.

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☐ Yes

☒ No

Comments:

With a school in the village and the number of people allergic to bees this is a necessary condition

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

Most residents feed extra pellets etc to stock and their animals are in good condition

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☐ Yes

☒ No

Comments:

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☐ Yes

☒ No

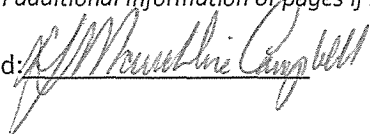
Comments:

Poultry houses can smell and chooks can be noisy.

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed:



Date:

12-10-15



Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☐ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

N/A

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☐ Yes

☒ No

Comments:

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

HAVE NOT SEEN PROPOSED AMENDMENT.

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed: Phu

Date: 5/9/15





1 OCT 2015

45

To: KG  
File: 1-DB-1-9  
Doc: 15 0096

# Animal Control Bylaw Amendment Turakina

**Return this form, or send your written submission to:**

Animal Control Bylaw  
Amendment -Turakina  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

**Email:** [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

**Fax: (06) 327 6970**

**Any questions phone:**

Katrina Gray

## Policy Analyst/Planner

0800 422 522

## Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at the Marton Council Chambers on 29 October 2015. I wish to speak to my submission ☐

Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak, including questions from Elected Members. If you have any special requirements, such as those related to visual or hearing impairments, please note them here:

## Privacy

All submissions will be public,  
please tick this box if you  
would like your name withheld



Name: 42 007155

Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (day) 0572707949

(evening) \_\_\_\_\_

Address: S. H. 3

Email: Sue.Cornish@stra.com

**Would you like to see the following animals permitted in Turakina without the need for written dispensation by an enforcement officer in Turakina?**

Cats ☒ Yes ☐ No

Poultry ☒ Yes ☐ No

Roosters ☒ Yes ☐ No

Pigs ☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

ENTERED

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

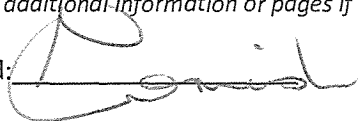
---

---

---

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed:



Date:

10/10/15

RECEIVED

13 OCT 2015

46



To: LC  
 File: 1-DB-1-a  
 Doc: 15 0698

# SUBMISSION FORM

## Animal Control Bylaw Amendment Turakina

**Submissions close at  
12 noon on  
Friday 16 October 2015**

**Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:**

Animal Control Bylaw  
Amendment - Turakina  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

**Any questions phone:**

Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

### Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at  
the Marton Council Chambers  
on 29 October 2015. I wish to  
speak to my submission ☐

Ten minutes are allowed for  
you to speak, including  
questions from Elected  
Members. If you have any  
special requirements, such as  
those related to visual or  
hearing impairments, please  
note them here:

### Privacy

All submissions will be public,  
please tick this box if you  
would like your name withheld

☐

Name: Maryann Vandyk

Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (day) 0275922027

(evening) 06-327-3886

Address: R-R 1328 4693 Wanganui Road  
B.R.11 Turakina Wanganui 4551

Email: megmurray@hotmail.co.nz

**Would you like to see the following animals permitted in  
Turakina without the need for written dispensation by  
an enforcement officer in Turakina?**

Cats ☒ Yes ☐ No

Poultry ☒ Yes ☐ No

Roosters ☒ Yes ☐ No

Pigs ☒ Yes ☐ No

ENTERED

Comments:

No notice of these by-laws  
were consulted by the Council  
to any residents of Turakina.

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

---

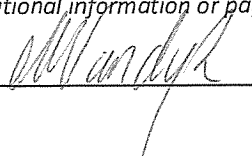
---

---

---

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed:



Date:

3-10-2015



13 OCT 2015

# SUBMISSION FORM

# Animal Control Bylaw Amendment

## Turakina

To: .....  
File: 1-DB-1-a  
Doc: 15 0719

**Submissions close at  
12 noon on  
Friday 16 October 2015**

**Return this form, or send your written submission to:**

Animal Control Bylaw  
Amendment -Turakina  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

**Email:** [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

**Fax:** (06) 327 6970

**Any questions phone:**

Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

## Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at the Marton Council Chambers on 29 October 2015. I wish to speak to my submission ☐

Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak, including questions from Elected Members. If you have any special requirements, such as those related to visual or hearing impairments, please note them here:

## Privacy

All submissions will be public,  
please tick this box if you  
would like your name withheld

Name: PARAIRE PAIKEA (PIKE) TEREWI

Organisation: (if applicable) N/A

Phone: (day) 80 3273620

(evening) 06 327 3620

Address: 4275 MAIN RD (SH2)

RD 11, TURAKINA 4581

Email: gike\_sandra@yahoo.co.uk

**Would you like to see the following animals permitted in Turakina without the need for written dispensation by an enforcement officer in Turakina?**

Cats ☒ Yes

O Ng

Poultry ☒ Yes

0 No

Roosters ☒ Yes

**O No**

Pigs ☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

Page 196



Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

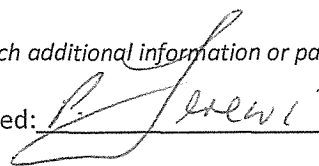
---

---

---

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed:



Date:

Tue 6 Oct 15



13 OCT 2015

# Animal Control Bylaw Amendment Turakina

Page 198

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

No consultation when zoning changed  
in 2013  
Ridiculous change of zoning.

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed: Stephen Date: 5.10.15

49

RECEIVED

13 OCT 2015

## SUBMISSION FORM

### Animal Control Bylaw Amendment Turakina



**Rangitikei**  
UNDISPUTED...

To: KG  
File: 1-08-1-9  
Doc: 15.0715

**Submissions close at  
12 noon on  
Friday 16 October 2015**

**Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:**

Animal Control Bylaw  
Amendment -Turakina  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

**Any questions phone:**

Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

#### Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at  
the Marton Council Chambers  
on 29 October 2015. I wish to  
speak to my submission ☐

Ten minutes are allowed for  
you to speak, including  
questions from Elected  
Members. If you have any  
special requirements, such as  
those related to visual or  
hearing impairments, please  
note them here:

#### Privacy

All submissions will be public,  
please tick this box if you  
would like your name withheld

☐

Name: ROGER WILLISON

Organisation: (if applicable) -

Phone: (day) 06 327 3664  
(evening)

Address: 2552 SH 3

TURAKINA

Email: rew2552@OUTLOOK.COM

**Would you like to see the following animals permitted in  
Turakina without the need for written dispensation by  
an enforcement officer in Turakina?**

Cats ☒ Yes ☐ No

Poultry ☒ Yes ☐ No

Roosters ☒ Yes ☐ No

Pigs ☒ Yes ☐ No

**ENTERED**

Comments:

Cows & SHEEP & GOATS Too

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

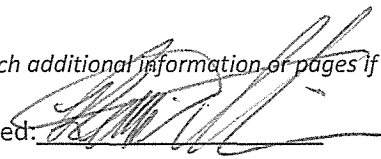
---

---

---

---

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed: 

Date: 3/10/15





Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

---

---

---

*Attach additional information or pages if necessary*

Signed: D. Morda

Date: 5-10-15



Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

As long as they are feed and watered properly

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☐ Yes

☒ No

Comments:

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

We need an explanation as to why we have been change from Residential to rural to residential

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed: Thora Wa

Date: 8/10/15



RECEIVED

13 OCT 2015

To: KG  
File: 1-DB-1-A  
Doc: 15 0720

# SUBMISSION FORM

# Animal Control Bylaw Amendment

## Turakina

**Submissions close at  
12 noon on  
Friday 16 October 2015**

**Return this form, or send your written submission to:**

Animal Control Bylaw  
Amendment -Turakina  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741


**Email:** [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

**Fax:** (06) 327 6970

**Any questions phone:**

Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

## Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at the Marton Council Chambers on 29 October 2015. I wish to speak to my submission 

Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak, including questions from Elected Members. If you have any special requirements, such as those related to visual or hearing impairments, please note them here:

## Privacy

All submissions will be public,  
please tick this box if you  
would like your name withheld



Name: Garry Davies

Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (day) 06 - 3273942

(evening)

Address: 1 Turakina Beach Rd

Roll number

Email: ghalnow11@gmail

**Would you like to see the following animals permitted in Turakina without the need for written dispensation by an enforcement officer in Turakina?**

Cats ☒ Yes ☐ No

Poultry ☒ Yes ☐ No

Roosters ☒ Yes ☐ No

Pigs ☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

ENTERED



Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes

☒ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes

☒ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes

☒ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes

☒ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

---

---

---

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed: 

Date:

5/10/15

53

RECEIVED

13 OCT 2015



# SUBMISSION FORM

## Animal Control Bylaw Amendment

### Turakina

To: KA  
File: 1-08-1-9  
Doc: 15.0721

**Submissions close at**  
**12 noon on**  
**Friday 16 October 2015**

**Return this form, or send your**  
**written submission to:**

Animal Control Bylaw  
Amendment -Turakina  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

**Any questions phone:**  
Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

### Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at  
the Marton Council Chambers  
on 29 October 2015. I wish to  
speak to my submission ☐

Ten minutes are allowed for  
you to speak, including  
questions from Elected  
Members. If you have any  
special requirements, such as  
those related to visual or  
hearing impairments, please  
note them here:

### Privacy

All submissions will be public,  
please tick this box if you  
would like your name withheld ☐

Name: IAN McADAM  
Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: (day) 06 327 3942  
(evening) \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: 1 TURAKINA BEACH RD  
RD 11 WANGANUI 4581  
Email: mcadamian@hotmail.com

**Would you like to see the following animals permitted in**  
**Turakina without the need for written dispensation by**  
**an enforcement officer in Turakina?**

Cats	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
Poultry	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
Roosters	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
Pigs	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No

ENTERED

Comments:

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

---

---

---

---

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed: *J. M. Peden*

Date: *5/10/15*



Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

No Consultation.

---

---

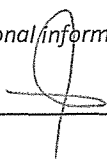
---

---

---

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed:



Date:

11 Oct 15





Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

---

---

---

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed: P. Rimmer Date: 6-10-2015



**SUBMISSION FORM**  
**Animal Control Bylaw Amendment**  
**Turakina**

**Submissions close at  
12 noon on  
Friday 16 October 2015**

**Return this form, or send your written submission to:**

Animal Control Bylaw  
Amendment -Turakina  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

**Email:** [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

**Fax:** (06) 327 6970

**Any questions phone:**  
Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

## Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at the Marton Council Chambers on 29 October 2015. I wish to speak to my submission ☐

Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak, including questions from Elected Members. If you have any special requirements, such as those related to visual or hearing impairments, please note them here:

## Privacy

All submissions will be public,  
please tick this box if you  
would like your name withheld

Name: MOANA Rokena

Organisation: (if applicable)

Phone: (day) 063426704

(evening) \_\_\_\_\_

Address: F1 2 Tairauraruru St  
Ratara Pa

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

**Would you like to see the following animals permitted in Turakina without the need for written dispensation by an enforcement officer in Turakina?**

Cats	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
Poultry	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
Roosters	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
Pigs	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No

Comments:

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal blue or grey ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There are approximately 20 lines visible. The paper appears to be a standard notebook page or a sheet of stationery.

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

---

---

---

*Attach additional information or pages if necessary*

Signed: M. Bokorci

Date: 6, 10, 2015



**SUBMISSION FORM**  
**Animal Control Bylaw Amendment**  
**Turakina**

**Submissions close at  
12 noon on  
Friday 16 October 2015**

**Return this form, or send your written submission to:**

Animal Control Bylaw  
Amendment -Turakina  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

**Email:** [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

**Fax: (06) 327 6970**

**Any questions phone:**  
Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

## Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at the Marton Council Chambers on 29 October 2015. I wish to speak to my submission ☐

Ten minutes are allowed for you to speak, including questions from Elected Members. If you have any special requirements, such as those related to visual or hearing impairments, please note them here:

## Privacy

All submissions will be public,  
please tick this box if you  
would like your name withheld

Name: Daphne Te Patu

Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (day) \_\_\_\_\_

(evening) \_\_\_\_\_

Address: 18 Racecourse Ave  
Marion 4710

Email: tepatudaphne@gmail.com

**Would you like to see the following animals permitted in Turakina without the need for written dispensation by an enforcement officer in Turakina?**

Cats	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
Poultry	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
Roosters	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No
Pigs	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes	<input type="radio"/> No

Comments:



☒ Yes ☐ No

---

☒ Yes ☐ No

---

☒ Yes ☐ No

---

☒ Yes ☐ No

---

---

---

---

---

---

Signed:

Page 217



Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

---

---

---

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed: M. K. Rojetana

Date: 6.10.2015



Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

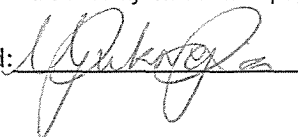
---

---

---

---

*Attach additional information or pages if necessary*

Signed: 

Date: 15.10.2015





13 OCT 2015

To: 124  
File: 1-DB-1-9  
Doc: 15-0714

# Animal Control Bylaw Amendment

## Turakina



Page 222

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---

---

---

---

---

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed:  Date: 8.10.15

RECEIVED

13 OCT 2015

# SUBMISSION FORM

## Animal Control Bylaw Amendment Turakina

To: VCA  
File: 1-08-1-9  
Doc: 15-0713

**Submissions close at  
12 noon on  
Friday 16 October 2015**

**Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:**

Animal Control Bylaw  
Amendment -Turakina  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

**Any questions phone:**  
Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

### Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at  
the Marton Council Chambers  
on 29 October 2015. I wish to  
speak to my submission ☐

Ten minutes are allowed for  
you to speak, including  
questions from Elected  
Members. If you have any  
special requirements, such as  
those related to visual or  
hearing impairments, please  
note them here:

### Privacy

All submissions will be public,  
please tick this box if you  
would like your name withheld

☐

Name: A. DUGANZICH

Organisation: (if applicable) DEAD

Phone: (day) 327 3766

(evening) \_\_\_\_\_

Address: 2547 SH3 TURAKINA

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

**Would you like to see the following animals permitted in  
Turakina without the need for written dispensation by  
an enforcement officer in Turakina?**

Cats ☒ Yes ☐ No

Poultry ☒ Yes ☐ No

Roosters ☒ Yes ☐ No

Pigs ☒ Yes ☐ No

GOATS ☒ YES  
Comments:

HOW DO YOU CHANGE ZONING  
WITHOUT INFORMING OR  
DISCUSSING SAME WITH  
OVERCHARGED RATE PAYERS

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

---


SECEDE FROM RANGITIKEI ZOMBIE COUNCIL

---

---

---

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed:  Date: 8/10/15



**Rangitikei**  
UNDISPUTED...

RECEIVED

19 OCT 2015

To: KG  
File: 1-08-1-9  
Doc: 15 0776

## SUBMISSION FORM

### Animal Control Bylaw Amendment Turakina

**Submissions close at  
12 noon on  
Friday 16 October 2015**

**Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:**

Animal Control Bylaw  
Amendment -Turakina  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

**Any questions phone:**

Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

#### Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at  
the Marton Council Chambers  
on 29 October 2015. I wish to  
speak to my submission ☐

Ten minutes are allowed for  
you to speak, including  
questions from Elected  
Members. If you have any  
special requirements, such as  
those related to visual or  
hearing impairments, please  
note them here:

#### Privacy

All submissions will be public,  
please tick this box if you  
would like your name withheld

☐

Name: Annette Laurence Dillon

Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (day) 06 327 3895

(evening) 027 246 3895

Address: Main South Rd R.D.11

Wanganui 4581

Email: buxblonde@xtra.co.nz

**Would you like to see the following animals permitted in  
Turakina without the need for written dispensation by  
an enforcement officer in Turakina?**

Cats

☒ Yes

☐ No

Poultry

☒ Yes

☐ No

Roosters

☒ Yes

☐ No

Pigs

☒ Yes

☐ No

ENTERED

Comments:

People come here for the good  
life. This world has gone PC  
mad and will be our undoing  
in the following generation.  
Our votes will count next time  
as councils don't seem to  
want to listen to the people who  
put them in power. We don't  
need to be told how to live.  
We chose to live this way.

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives in Turakina.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

We need bees. I encourage them into my garden. No bees - no food.

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property in Turakina? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock in Turakina (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries in Turakina? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

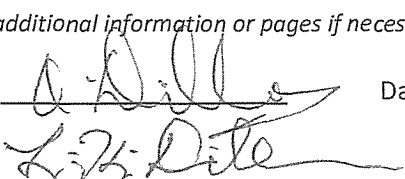
As neighbours I'm not going to ask my neighbour to move his chookhouse after 20 years !!!

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw related to Turakina?

Whose idea was this anyway? You want to encourage people to live in the panga-likei not legislate them away and that's what's happening.

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed:



Date:

11/10/2015



## *Appendix 2*



RECEIVED

21 OCT 2015

Rangitikei  
District CouncilTo: KA  
File: 1-OR-1-9  
Doc: 15-1732

## EXPRESSIONS OF INTEREST FORM

### Animal Control Bylaw Amendment

Name: Brian & Joanna Nightingale

Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (day) 021 511697 or 0220 716255(evening) 021 511697 or 0220 716255Address: 46 Ruarui Road MataroaRD 1 TaihapeEmail: no1mumbles@live.com

Expressions of Interest  
close at  
4pm on Thursday  
22 October 2015

Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:

Expressions of Interest  
Animal Control Bylaw  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

Any questions phone:  
Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

NOTE: If expressions of  
interest in favour of Council  
consulting about the  
removal of the 'urban area'  
restrictions further  
consultation with your  
community will occur.

#### Which community are you submitting with regard to:

Crofton	<input type="radio"/>	Koitiata	<input type="radio"/>
Mangaweka	<input type="radio"/>	Mataroa	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Ohingaiti	<input type="radio"/>	Scotts Ferry	<input type="radio"/>
Ratana	<input type="radio"/>	Utiku	<input type="radio"/>
Other	<input type="radio"/>	Please specify _____	

Would you like Council to consult your community  
about whether your area should be excluded from  
complying with all or some of the 'urban area'  
restrictions from the Animal Control Bylaw?

☒ Yes☒ No Just excluded it.

Comments: we brought a country Retreat. our grand-  
children come here to get away from town life.  
Do country things like feed chooks sheep pigs etc.  
Am I expected to buy a life farm. For that. I know  
I won't be getting a life style block on my suggest.  
Moving to Mataroa gave us the farming lifestyle  
A lot of our chooks hardly lay they are Novilt,  
chooks to look at and enjoy. some of our

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

sheep and pigs are pets others are for  
the freezer.

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 20th October 15



## EXPRESSIONS OF INTEREST FORM Animal Control Bylaw Amendment

Expressions of Interest  
close at  
4pm on Thursday  
22 October 2015

Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:

Expressions of Interest  
Animal Control Bylaw  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

Any questions phone:  
Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

NOTE: If expressions of interest in favour of Council consulting about the removal of the 'urban area' restrictions further consultation with your community will occur.

Name: Margaret Matson  
Organisation: (if applicable)  
Phone: (day) (06) 327 4436  
(evening) \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: 8 Trevelyan St RD1  
Marton  
Email: \_\_\_\_\_

ENTERED

### Which community are you submitting with regard to:

Crofton	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Koitiata	<input type="radio"/>
Mangaweka	<input type="radio"/>	Mataroa	<input type="radio"/>
Ohingaiti	<input type="radio"/>	Scotts Ferry	<input type="radio"/>
Ratana	<input type="radio"/>	Utiku	<input type="radio"/>
Other	<input type="radio"/>	Please specify _____	

RECEIVED  
15 OCT 2015  
TO: KG  
O: 1-08-1-9  
DOC: 15 0765

Would you like Council to consult your community about whether your area should be excluded from complying with all or some of the 'urban area' restrictions from the Animal Control Bylaw?

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

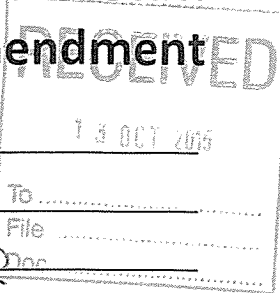
I have 1 1/2 acres on 2 titles which  
I run a beast for meat and I also  
have rooster my neighbours also  
run pigs sheep etc. We live here  
because it is a rural community that  
gives us more freedom in how our  
lives.

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed: M. Matson  
Date: 6.10.15



## EXPRESSIONS OF INTEREST FORM Animal Control Bylaw Amendment



**Expressions of Interest  
close at  
4pm on Thursday  
22 October 2015**

Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:

Expressions of Interest  
Animal Control Bylaw  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

**Any questions phone:**  
Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

NOTE: If expressions of  
interest in favour of Council  
consulting about the  
removal of the 'urban area'  
restrictions further  
consultation with your  
community will occur.

Name: Margaret Maitson  
Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: (day) (06) 327 4436  
(evening) \_\_\_\_\_  
Address: 9 Lawson St Crofton  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Email: \_\_\_\_\_

### Which community are you submitting with regard to:

Crofton	<input checked="" type="radio"/>	Koitiata	<input type="radio"/>
Mangaweka	<input type="radio"/>	Mataroa	<input type="radio"/>
Ohingaiti	<input type="radio"/>	Scotts Ferry	<input type="radio"/>
Ratana	<input type="radio"/>	Utiku	<input type="radio"/>
Other	<input type="radio"/>	Please specify _____	

**Would you like Council to consult your community  
about whether your area should be excluded from  
complying with all or some of the 'urban area'  
restrictions from the Animal Control Bylaw?**

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Signed: Margaret Maitson  
Date: 6-10-15

Attach additional information or pages if necessary



RECEIVED

14 OCT 2015

Rangitikei  
UNRECEIVED...TO: KC  
File: 1-DB-1-9  
Doc: 15 11/7/15EXPRESSIONS OF INTEREST FORM  
Animal Control Bylaw AmendmentExpressions of Interest  
close at  
4pm on Thursday  
22 October 2015Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:Expressions of Interest  
Animal Control Bylaw  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

Any questions phone:  
Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522NOTE: If expressions of  
interest in favour of Council  
consulting about the  
removal of the 'urban area'  
restrictions further  
consultation with your  
community will occur.Name: L-F. Shepherd

Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (day) 06 327 7869(evening) 06 327 6937Address: 305 Makirikiri RdCrofton, MartonEmail: NA

## Which community are you submitting with regard to:

Crofton ☒ Koitiata ☐Mangaweka ☐ Mataroa ☐Ohingaiti ☐ Scotts Ferry ☐Ratana ☐ Utiku ☐Other ☐ Please specify \_\_\_\_\_

ENTERED

Would you like Council to consult your community  
about whether your area should be excluded from  
complying with all or some of the 'urban area'  
restrictions from the Animal Control Bylaw?☒ Yes☐ No

Comments:

We are a rural  
community and should not  
have the same restrictions as  
urban areas

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Attach additional information or pages if necessary



RECEIVED

19 OCT 2015

Rangitikei  
GOVT

TO: KG

File: 1-08-1-9

Dog: 15 0780

Name:

# EXPRESSIONS OF INTEREST FORM

## Animal Control Bylaw Amendment

Neil Stark

**Expressions of Interest**  
close at  
**4pm on Thursday**  
**22 October 2015**

Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:

Expressions of Interest  
Animal Control Bylaw  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

**Any questions phone:**

Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

NOTE: If expressions of interest in favour of Council consulting about the removal of the 'urban area' restrictions further consultation with your community will occur.

Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (day) 063275311 or 0272913966

(evening) 063275311

Address: 301 Makurua Road

RD1 Marton

Email: neil-helen.stark@ntre.co.nz

**Which community are you submitting with regard to:**

Crofton ☒ Koitiata ☐

Mangaweka ☐ Mataroa ☐

Ohingaiti ☐ Scotts Ferry ☐

Ratana ☐ Utiku ☐

Other ☐ Please specify \_\_\_\_\_

**Would you like Council to consult your community about whether your area should be excluded from complying with all or some of the 'urban area' restrictions from the Animal Control Bylaw?**

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

Have never thought of this area as urban - definitely more rural. So be able to carry on rural activities. If this is an urban area there must be many who live here that don't know it.

Signed:

Neil Stark

Date:

19/10/15

Attach additional information or pages if necessary





**Rangitikei**  
UNPOISED...

RECEIVED

15 OCT 2015

# EXPRESSIONS OF INTEREST FORM Animal Control Bylaw Amendment

To: KG Name: Tony & Elizabeth Steedman  
File: 1-DB-1-2 Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_  
Doc: 15 0755

**Expressions of Interest  
close at  
4pm on Thursday  
22 October 2015**

**Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:**

Expressions of Interest  
Animal Control Bylaw  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

**Email:** [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

**Fax:** (06) 327 6970

**Any questions phone:**

Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

NOTE: If expressions of interest in favour of Council consulting about the removal of the 'urban area' restrictions further consultation with your community will occur.

Phone: (day) (06) 3880626  
(evening) (06) 3880626  
Address: 26 Station Road RD1  
Mataroa, Taihape 4741  
Email: deth.tpeeng@clear.net.nz

**Which community are you submitting with regard to:**

Crofton	<input type="radio"/>	Koitia	<input type="radio"/>
Mangaweka	<input type="radio"/>	Mataroa	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Ohingaiti	<input type="radio"/>	Scotts Ferry	<input type="radio"/>
Ratana	<input type="radio"/>	Utiku	<input type="radio"/>
Other	<input type="radio"/>	Please specify	<input type="text"/>

**ENTERED**

**Would you like Council to consult your community about whether your area should be excluded from complying with all or some of the 'urban area' restrictions from the Animal Control Bylaw?**

☐ Yes ☒ No

**Comments:**

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Signed: [Signature]

Date: 12/10/15

Attach additional information or pages if necessary



**Rangitikei**  
UNPOWLED...

RECEIVED

15 OCT 2015

# EXPRESSIONS OF INTEREST FORM Animal Control Bylaw Amendment

To: KG  
File: 1-DB-1-a  
Doc: 15 0756

Name: Ian Bradley

Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (day) (06) 3887875

(evening) " "

Address: 24 Station Road, Mataroa.  
RDI - Taihape.

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

**Expressions of Interest  
close at  
4pm on Thursday  
22 October 2015**

**Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:**

Expressions of Interest  
Animal Control Bylaw  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

**Any questions phone:**

Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

NOTE: If expressions of interest in favour of Council consulting about the removal of the 'urban area' restrictions further consultation with your community will occur.

## Which community are you submitting with regard to:

Crofton	<input type="radio"/>	Koitiata	<input type="radio"/>
Mangaweka	<input type="radio"/>	<u>Mataroa</u>	<input type="radio"/>
Ohingaiti	<input type="radio"/>	Scotts Ferry	<input type="radio"/>
Ratana	<input type="radio"/>	Utiku	<input type="radio"/>
Other	<input type="radio"/>	Please specify _____	

**Would you like Council to consult your community about whether your area should be excluded from complying with all or some of the 'urban area' restrictions from the Animal Control Bylaw?**

☒ Yes

☐ No

**ENTERED**

Comments:

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Attach additional information or pages if necessary



RECEIVED

15 OCT 2015

Rangitikei  
COUNCIL

To: ..... KG .....

File: 1-DB-1-9

Doc: 15 0757

**EXPRESSIONS OF INTEREST FORM  
Animal Control Bylaw Amendment**Name: Steven & Judith Bradley

Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (day) \_\_\_\_\_

(evening) 06 388 7717Address: 13 Ruanui RdMataroa TaihapeEmail: steve.judith@xtra.co.nz**Expressions of Interest  
close at  
4pm on Thursday  
22 October 2015****Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:**Expressions of Interest  
Animal Control Bylaw  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

**Any questions phone:**Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522**Which community are you submitting with regard to:**

Crofton	<input type="radio"/>	Koitiaata	<input type="radio"/>
Mangaweka	<input type="radio"/>	Mataroa	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Ohingaiti	<input type="radio"/>	Scotts Ferry	<input type="radio"/>
Ratana	<input type="radio"/>	Utiku	<input type="radio"/>
Other	<input type="radio"/>	Please specify _____	

**ENTERED**

NOTE: If expressions of interest in favour of Council consulting about the removal of the 'urban area' restrictions further consultation with your community will occur.

**Would you like Council to consult your community about whether your area should be excluded from complying with all or some of the 'urban area' restrictions from the Animal Control Bylaw?**☒ Yes☐ No

Comments:

Mataroa has no commercial businesses that animals can effect. Most residents have animals and is part of the reason, people choose to live here.Signed: Judith BradleyDate: 11/10/15

Attach additional information or pages if necessary



**Rangitikei**  
Respect...

RECEIVED

15 OCT 2015

## EXPRESSIONS OF INTEREST FORM Animal Control Bylaw Amendment

To: KE

File: 1-DB-1-9

Doc: 15 0758

Name: Meredith Wills

Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (day) 06 388 7888

(evening) 021 0823 7615

Address: 44 Ruanui Road

RD1, Taihape

Email: mhwills@yahoo.co.nz

**Expressions of Interest  
close at  
4pm on Thursday  
22 October 2015**

**Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:**

Expressions of Interest  
Animal Control Bylaw  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

**Email:** [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

**Fax:** (06) 327 6970

**Any questions phone:**

Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

### Which community are you submitting with regard to:

Crofton ☐ Koitiata ☐

Mangaweka ☐ Mataroa ☒

Ohingaiti ☐ Scotts Ferry ☐

Ratana ☐ Utiku ☐

Other ☒ Please specify MATAROA

**ENTERED**

NOTE: If expressions of interest in favour of Council consulting about the removal of the 'urban area' restrictions further consultation with your community will occur.

**Would you like Council to consult your community about whether your area should be excluded from complying with all or some of the 'urban area' restrictions from the Animal Control Bylaw?**

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

I purchased my property (house  
& land) in Mataroa as  
I wished to be able to keep  
animals on it. Mataroa is  
a rural village with almost  
all of the residents owning  
animals/stock.

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Signed: M Wills

Date: 11/10/2015



**Rangitikei**  
UNEXPECTED...

RECEIVED

15 OCT 2015

## EXPRESSIONS OF INTEREST FORM

### Animal Control Bylaw Amendment

To: KG  
File: 1-08-1-9  
Doc: 13 0759

Name: Jim Bradley and Robyn Wills

Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (day) 06-388 7888

(evening) - " -

Address: 41 Ruanui Road  
R.D. 1, Taihape 4791

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

**Expressions of Interest**  
**close at**  
**4pm on Thursday**  
**22 October 2015**

**Return this form, or send your**  
**written submission to:**

Expressions of Interest  
Animal Control Bylaw  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

**Any questions phone:**

Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

**Which community are you submitting with regard to:**

Crofton	<input type="radio"/>	Koitiata	<input type="radio"/>
Mangaweka	<input type="radio"/>	Mataroa	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Ohingaiti	<input type="radio"/>	Scotts Ferry	<input type="radio"/>
Ratana	<input type="radio"/>	Utiku	<input type="radio"/>
Other	<input type="radio"/>	Please specify _____	

**ENTERED**

NOTE: If expressions of interest in favour of Council consulting about the removal of the 'urban area' restrictions further consultation with your community will occur.

**Would you like Council to consult your community about whether your area should be excluded from complying with all or some of the 'urban area' restrictions from the Animal Control Bylaw?**

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

Our property @ Mataroa is made up of residential sections, which we graze. We have spent money, draining and revegetating for this purpose. Left un-grazed this land would soon become a fire hazard in summer. We also have several "grazing leases" with Kiwirail, to graze adjacent land owned by them. Does

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

Kiwirail also need to be involved in this consultation

Signed: Jim I.

Date: 11/10/2015

RECEIVED

15 OCT 2015



Rangitikei  
UNAPOLOGICALLY...

To: KG  
File: 1-DB-1-a  
Doc: 15 0760

# EXPRESSIONS OF INTEREST FORM Animal Control Bylaw Amendment

Name: Bernard Reha

Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (day) 06 388 7716

(evening) 1

Address: 11 Tikoi St RD1 Mataroa

Tauhake

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

**Expressions of Interest  
close at  
4pm on Thursday  
22 October 2015**

**Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:**

Expressions of Interest  
Animal Control Bylaw  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

**Any questions phone:**  
Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

## Which community are you submitting with regard to:

Crofton ☐ Koitiata ☐

Mangaweka ☐ Mataroa ☒

Ohingaiti ☐ Scotts Ferry ☐

Ratana ☐ Utiku ☐

Other ☐ Please specify \_\_\_\_\_

ENTERED

NOTE: If expressions of interest in favour of Council consulting about the removal of the 'urban area' restrictions further consultation with your community will occur.

**Would you like Council to consult your community about whether your area should be excluded from complying with all or some of the 'urban area' restrictions from the Animal Control Bylaw?**

☒ Yes ☐ No

Comments: In rural area & always  
will be

Signed: [Signature]

Date: 11-10-15

Attach additional information or pages if necessary





**Rangitikei**  
COUNCIL

RECEIVED

15 OCT 2015

# EXPRESSIONS OF INTEREST FORM

## Animal Control Bylaw Amendment

To: KA  
File: 1-DB-1-a  
Doc: 15-0761

Name: Alan Cowley

Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: (day) 02 269 77221

(evening) 06 388 7572

Address: 7 Turehu Street, Mataroa  
RD1 Taihape 4791

Email: acowley22@gmail.com

**Expressions of Interest  
close at  
4pm on Thursday  
22 October 2015**

**Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:**

Expressions of Interest  
Animal Control Bylaw  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

Email: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Fax: (06) 327 6970

**Any questions phone:**

Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

NOTE: If expressions of interest in favour of Council consulting about the removal of the 'urban area' restrictions further consultation with your community will occur.

**Which community are you submitting with regard to:**

Crofton	<input type="radio"/>	Koitiata	<input type="radio"/>
Mangaweka	<input type="radio"/>	<u>Mataroa</u>	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Ohingaiti	<input type="radio"/>	Scotts Ferry	<input type="radio"/>
Ratana	<input type="radio"/>	Utiku	<input type="radio"/>
Other	<input type="radio"/>	Please specify _____	

**ENTERED**

**Would you like Council to consult your community about whether your area should be excluded from complying with all or some of the 'urban area' restrictions from the Animal Control Bylaw?**

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

---

Signed: ACowley

Date: 11-10-2015

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

RECEIVED

15 OCT 2015



To: KA  
File: 1-DB-1-9  
Doc: 15 0762

# EXPRESSIONS OF INTEREST FORM

## Animal Control Bylaw Amendment

**Expressions of Interest  
close at  
4pm on Thursday  
22 October 2015**

**Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:**

Expressions of Interest  
Animal Control Bylaw  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

**Email:** [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

**Fax:** (06) 327 6970

**Any questions phone:**  
Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

NOTE: If expressions of interest in favour of Council consulting about the removal of the 'urban area' restrictions further consultation with your community will occur.

Name: DHEAN WHATARA  
Organisation: (if applicable) \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: (day) 0272092315  
(evening) 063887878  
Address: Mataroa RDI  
Taihape  
Email: thewhataraus@xtra.co.nz

### Which community are you submitting with regard to:

Crofton	<input type="radio"/>	Koitiata	<input type="radio"/>
Mangaweka	<input type="radio"/>	Mataroa	<input checked="" type="radio"/>
Ohingaiti	<input type="radio"/>	Scotts Ferry	<input type="radio"/>
Ratana	<input type="radio"/>	Utiku	<input type="radio"/>
Other	<input type="radio"/>	Please specify	_____

**ENTERED**

**Would you like Council to consult your community about whether your area should be excluded from complying with all or some of the 'urban area' restrictions from the Animal Control Bylaw?**

☒ Yes

☐ No

Comments:

We would like more  
information!

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: 11/10/2015

Attach additional information or pages if necessary

RECEIVED

22 OCT 2015

To: .....

File: .....

Doc: .....

Voting For

URBAN

22.10.15

Anuska Gasztonyi

1929 Parewanui Rd

RD1 Bulls

*A. Gasztonyi*

# Rangitikei folk to fight for animals

ALLIE MCPHEE

The Turakina community want to be exempt from a bylaw that prevents residents from keeping certain animals on their properties.

The animal control bylaw states that properties in urban areas, which includes Turakina, are allowed a maximum of three cats and 12 poultry animals.

The bylaw prohibits the keeping of bees and pigs.

The Turakina Community Committee has raised concerns about the bylaw and the fact the settlement is being recognised as a residential zone as opposed to rural.

The committee has requested the Rangitikei District Council amend the bylaw to exempt Turakina.

Policy analyst Katrina Gray said, in the council meeting on Thursday, that the issue had arisen since areas like Turakina were recognised as residential rather than rural, despite being in a largely rural area.

She said if the Turakina community was made exempt, other small rural villages in Rangitikei, such as Crofton, Koitiata and Mangaweka would also wish to be exempt.

Councillor Lynne Sheridan said

kina should not be considered as residential. "I can't understand why we got it so wrong making these small towns residential when they clearly are not. We did get it wrong," she said.

The bylaw was created in October 2013 to control the number of animals kept on residential properties to ensure they do not create nuisance or endanger the health of people.

Cr Soraya Peke-Mason, who lives in Turakina, said people in the area enjoyed living a rural lifestyle and were willing to move out of the area if they could not keep their animals.

"This [proposed] change will allow people to live a rural lifestyle and that's what it's all about.

"They moved to this village because they wanted a rural lifestyle quite some years ago. Now we've done this to them and if they can't do this they're looking at moving out," she said.

Cr Cath Ash said the council could be making more trouble for itself if it granted the exemption for animals, rather than consulting with property owners individually over which animals they wished to keep.

Cr Dean McManaway said the amendment would keep animal owners in the area happy.

The council will consult with residents to discuss the amend-

RECEIVED

22 OCT 2015

## Rangitikei District Council

### Expressions of Interest - Amendment to Animal Control Bylaw 2013

Council wishes to seek the views of the following communities on potential amendments to the Animal Control Bylaw 2013.

Crofton, Koitiata, Mangaweka, Mataroa, Ohingaiti, Scotts Ferry, Ratana and Utiku.

Specifically:

Do you think Council should undertake consultation with your community about removing the requirement to comply with the 'urban area' provisions, increasing the flexibility about the types, number and locations of animals permitted without the need for a formal dispensation?

#### Background

The Turakina Community has expressed concerns about Turakina's inclusion as an 'urban area' as part of the Animal Control Bylaw 2013. The inclusion of Turakina as an 'urban area' places a number of restrictions on what, how many and setback distances for specified animals. Turakina is included as an 'urban area' because the properties are zoned as residential under the operative Rangitikei District Plan 2013.

Due to the concerns raised by the community, Council has approved a consultation process to allow the amendment of the Bylaw. The consultation process seeks the community's views on whether they would like Turakina to be removed from the 'urban area' classification, thus increasing flexibility for the number, location and type of animals permitted in the area. The consultation processes also allows consideration of whether the Turakina community would prefer some animals as permitted, while others remain excluded unless written dispensation is given by an enforcement officer.

The main animals restricted are; cats, poultry (including roosters), pigs and bees. Stocking rates and animal slaughter are also restricted.

Expressions of interest are also sought from other rural communities which have residentially zoned properties - Crofton, Koitiata, Mangaweka, Mataroa, Ohingaiti, Scotts Ferry, Ratana and Utiku to establish whether they consider an amendment to the Bylaw would be useful in their community. A secondary consultation process would occur if there is interest from these communities.

#### Further Information and Feedback

Further information can be found on the Rangitikei District Council website, from the Marton, Bulls and Taihape Libraries and the Council Office in Marton or you may ask for information to be sent to you by calling 0800 422 522.

Expressions of interest are invited until 4pm Thursday 22 October 2015. Written comments may be:

Posted to:

Rangitikei District Council  
Attn: Katrina Gray  
46 High Street, Private Bag 1102,  
Marton 4741

Emailed to: info@rangitikei.govt.nz

Dropped to: the Marton, Bulls or Taihape Libraries or Marton Council Offices.

If you have any questions or would like to make any verbal comments please contact Katrina Gray, on 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522.

Please give your ideas on this matter to the Scotts Ferry committee and we will submit these views to R.D.C.

Contact: Frank, Malcolm or Greg.

Lets play Urban. It seems to work OK.  
Vicki & Frank Part  
1962 Forewani Rd  
Scotts Ferry.

# Rangitikei folk to fight for animals

RECEIVED

ALLIE MCPHEE

The Turakina community want to be exempt from a bylaw that prevents residents from keeping certain animals on their properties.

The animal control bylaw states that properties in urban areas, which includes Turakina, are allowed a maximum of three cats and 12 poultry animals.

The bylaw prohibits the keeping of bees and pigs.

The Turakina Community Committee has raised concerns about the bylaw and the fact the settlement is being recognised as a residential zone as opposed to rural.

The committee has requested the Rangitikei District Council amend the bylaw to exempt Turakina.

Policy analyst Katrina Gray said, in the council meeting on Thursday, that the issue had arisen since areas like Turakina were recognised as residential rather than rural, despite being in a largely rural area.

She said if the Turakina community was made exempt, other small rural villages in Rangitikei, such as Crofton, Koitiata and Mangaweka would also wish to be exempt.

Councillor Lynne Sheridan said

kina should not be considered as residential. "I can't understand why we got it so wrong making these small towns residential when they clearly are not. We did get it wrong," she said.

The bylaw was created in October 2013 to control the number of animals kept on residential properties to ensure they do not create nuisance or endanger the health of people.

Cr Soraya Peke-Mason, who lives in Turakina, said people in the area enjoyed living a rural lifestyle and were willing to move out of the area if they could not keep their animals.

"This [proposed] change will allow people to live a rural lifestyle and that's what it's all about.

"They moved to this village because they wanted a rural lifestyle quite some years ago. Now we've done this to them and if they can't do this they're looking at moving out," she said.

Cr Cath Ash said the council could be making more trouble for itself if it granted the exemption for animals, rather than consulting with property owners individually over which animals they wished to keep.

Cr Dean McManaway said the amendment would keep animal owners in the area happy.

The council will consult with residents to discuss the amendment.

22 OCT 2015

## Rangitikei District Council

### Expressions of Interest - Amendment to Animal Control Bylaw 2013

Council wishes to seek the views of the following communities on potential amendments to the Animal Control Bylaw 2013.

Crofton, Koitiata, Mangaweka, Mataroa, Ohingaiti, Scotts Ferry, Ratana and Utiku.

Specifically:

Do you think Council should undertake consultation with your community about removing the requirement to comply with the 'urban area' provisions, increasing the flexibility about the types, number and locations of animals permitted without the need for a formal dispensation?

#### Background

The Turakina Community has expressed concerns about Turakina's inclusion as an 'urban area' as part of the Animal Control Bylaw 2013. The inclusion of Turakina as an 'urban area' places a number of restrictions on what, how many and setback distances for specified animals. Turakina is included as an 'urban area' because the properties are zoned as residential under the operative Rangitikei District Plan 2013.

Due to the concerns raised by the community, Council has approved a consultation process to allow the amendment of the Bylaw. The consultation process seeks the community's views on whether they would like Turakina to be removed from the 'urban area' classification, thus increasing flexibility for the number, location and type of animals permitted in the area. The consultation processes also allows consideration of whether the Turakina community would prefer some animals as permitted, while others remain excluded unless written dispensation is given by an enforcement officer.

The main animals restricted are; cats, poultry (including roosters), pigs and bees. Stocking rates and animal slaughter are also restricted.

Expressions of interest are also sought from other rural communities which have residentially zoned properties - Crofton, Koitiata, Mangaweka, Mataroa, Ohingaiti, Scotts Ferry, Ratana and Utiku to establish whether they consider an amendment to the Bylaw would be useful in their community. A secondary consultation process would occur if there is interest from these communities.

#### Further Information and Feedback

Further information can be found on the Rangitikei District Council website, from the Marton, Bulls and Taihape Libraries and the Council Office in Marton or you may ask for information to be sent to you by calling 0800 422 522.

Expressions of interest are invited until 4pm Thursday 22 October 2015. Written comments may be:

Posted to:

Rangitikei District Council  
Attn: Katrina Gray  
46 High Street, Private Bag 1102,  
Marton 4741

Emailed to: [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

Dropped to: the Marton, Bulls or Taihape Libraries or Marton Council Offices.

If you have any questions or would like to make any verbal comments please contact Katrina Gray, on 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522.

Please give your ideas on this matter to the Scotts Ferry committee and we will submit these views to R.D.C.

Contact: Frank, Malcolm or Greg.

We do not want any change to the existing by law regarding zoning of Scotts Ferry. D. Martin 14/10/15



# Rangitikei folk to fight for animals

RECEIVED

22 OCT 2015

ALLIE MCPHEE

The Turakina community want to be exempt from a bylaw that prevents residents from keeping certain animals on their properties.

The animal control bylaw states that properties in urban areas, which includes Turakina, are allowed a maximum of three cats and 12 poultry animals.

The bylaw prohibits the keeping of bees and pigs.

The Turakina Community Committee has raised concerns about the bylaw and the fact the settlement is being recognised as a residential zone as opposed to rural.

The committee has requested the Rangitikei District Council amend the bylaw to exempt Turakina.

Policy analyst Katrina Gray said, in the council meeting on Thursday, that the issue had arisen since areas like Turakina were recognised as residential rather than rural, despite being in a largely rural area.

She said if the Turakina community was made exempt, other small rural villages in Rangitikei, such as Crofton, Koitiata and Mangaweka would also wish to be exempt.

Councillor Lynne Sheridan said small communities such as Tura-

kina should not be considered as residential. "I can't understand why we got it so wrong making these small towns residential when they clearly are not. We did get it wrong," she said.

The bylaw was created in October 2013 to control the number of animals kept on residential properties to ensure they do not create nuisance or endanger the health of people.

Cr Soraya Peke-Mason, who lives in Turakina, said people in the area enjoyed living a rural lifestyle and were willing to move out of the area if they could not keep their animals.

"This [proposed] change will allow people to live a rural lifestyle and that's what it's all about.

"They moved to this village because they wanted a rural lifestyle quite some years ago. Now we've done this to them and if they can't do this they're looking at moving out," she said.

Cr Cath Ash said the council could be making more trouble for itself if it granted the exemption for animals, rather than consulting with property owners individually over which animals they wished to keep.

Cr Dean McManaway said the amendment would keep animal owners in the area happy.

The council will consult with residents to discuss the amendment.

## Rangitikei District Council

### Expressions of Interest - Amendment to Animal Control Bylaw 2013

Council wishes to seek the views of the following communities on potential amendments to the Animal Control Bylaw 2013.

Crofton, Koitiata, Mangaweka, Mataroa, Ohingaiti, Scotts Ferry, Ratana and Utiku. Specifically:

Do you think Council should undertake consultation with your community about removing the requirement to comply with the 'urban area' provisions, increasing the flexibility about the types, number and locations of animals permitted without the need for a formal dispensation?

#### Background

The Turakina Community has expressed concerns about Turakina's inclusion as an 'urban area' as part of the Animal Control Bylaw 2013. The inclusion of Turakina as an 'urban area' places a number of restrictions on what, how many and setback distances for specified animals. Turakina is included as an 'urban area' because the properties are zoned as residential under the operative Rangitikei District Plan 2013.

Due to the concerns raised by the community, Council has approved a consultation process to allow the amendment of the Bylaw. The consultation process seeks the community's views on whether they would like Turakina to be removed from the 'urban area' classification, thus increasing flexibility for the number, location and type of animals permitted in the area. The consultation processes also allows consideration of whether the Turakina community would prefer some animals as permitted, while others remain excluded unless written dispensation is given by an enforcement officer.

The main animals restricted are; cats, poultry (including roosters), pigs and bees. Stocking rates and animal slaughter are also restricted.

Expressions of interest are also sought from other rural communities which have residentially zoned properties - Crofton, Koitiata, Mangaweka, Mataroa, Ohingaiti, Scotts Ferry, Ratana and Utiku to establish whether they consider an amendment to the Bylaw would be useful in their community. A secondary consultation process would occur if there is interest from these communities.

#### Further Information and Feedback

Further information can be found on the Rangitikei District Council website, from the Marton, Bulls and Taihape Libraries and the Council Office in Marton or you may ask for information to be sent to you by calling 0800 422 522.

Expressions of interest are invited until 4pm Thursday 22 October 2015. Written comments may be:

Posted to:

Rangitikei District Council  
Attn: Katrina Gray  
46 High Street, Private Bag 1102,  
Marton 4741

Emailed to: info@rangitikei.govt.nz

Dropped to: the Marton, Bulls or Taihape Libraries or Marton Council Offices.

If you have any questions or would like to make any verbal comments please contact Katrina Gray, on 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522.

Please give your ideas on this matter to the Scotts Ferry committee and we will submit these views to R.D.C. We would like to be URBAN  
Contact: Frank, Malcolm or Greg.  
1932 Parewani Rd Jean Necheboon  
Scotts Ferry



# Rangitikei folk to fight for animals

ALLIE MCPHEE

The Turakina community want to be exempt from a bylaw that prevents residents from keeping certain animals on their properties.

The animal control bylaw states that properties in urban areas, which includes Turakina, are allowed a maximum of three cats and 12 poultry animals.

The bylaw prohibits the keeping of bees and pigs.

The Turakina Community Committee has raised concerns about the bylaw and the fact the settlement is being recognised as a residential zone as opposed to rural.

The committee has requested the Rangitikei District Council amend the bylaw to exempt Turakina.

Policy analyst Katrina Gray said, in the council meeting on Thursday, that the issue had arisen since areas like Turakina were recognised as residential rather than rural, despite being in a largely rural area.

She said if the Turakina community was made exempt, other small rural villages in Rangitikei, such as Crofton, Koitiata and Mangaweka would also wish to be exempt.

Councillor Lynne Sheridan said small communities such as Tura-

kina should not be considered as residential. "I can't understand why we got it so wrong making these small towns residential when they clearly are not. We did get it wrong," she said.

The bylaw was created in October 2013 to control the number of animals kept on residential properties to ensure they do not create nuisance or endanger the health of people.

Cr Soraya Peke-Mason, who lives in Turakina, said people in the area enjoyed living a rural lifestyle and were willing to move out of the area if they could not keep their animals.

"This [proposed] change will allow people to live a rural lifestyle and that's what it's all about.

"They moved to this village because they wanted a rural lifestyle quite some years ago. Now we've done this to them and if they can't do this they're looking at moving out," she said.

Cr Cath Ash said the council could be making more trouble for itself if it granted the exemption for animals, rather than consulting with property owners individually over which animals they wished to keep.

Cr Dean McManaway said the amendment would keep animal owners in the area happy.

The council will consult with residents to discuss the amendment.

22 OCT 2015

## Rangitikei District Council Expressions of Interest - Amendment to Animal Control Bylaw 2013

Council wishes to seek the views of the following communities on potential amendments to the Animal Control Bylaw 2013.

Crofton, Koitiata, Mangaweka, Mataroa, Ohingaiti, Scotts Ferry, Ratana and Utiku. Specifically:

Do you think Council should undertake consultation with your community about removing the requirement to comply with the 'urban area' provisions, increasing the flexibility about the types, number and locations of animals permitted without the need for a formal dispensation?

### Background

The Turakina Community has expressed concerns about Turakina's inclusion as an 'urban area' as part of the Animal Control Bylaw 2013. The inclusion of Turakina as an 'urban area' places a number of restrictions on what, how many and setback distances for specified animals. Turakina is included as an 'urban area' because the properties are zoned as residential under the operative Rangitikei District Plan 2013.

Due to the concerns raised by the community, Council has approved a consultation process to allow the amendment of the Bylaw. The consultation process seeks the community's views on whether they would like Turakina to be removed from the 'urban area' classification, thus increasing flexibility for the number, location and type of animals permitted in the area. The consultation processes also allows consideration of whether the Turakina community would prefer some animals as permitted, while others remain excluded unless written dispensation is given by an enforcement officer.

The main animals restricted are: cats, poultry (including roosters), pigs and bees. Stocking rates and animal slaughter are also restricted.

Expressions of interest are also sought from other rural communities which have residentially zoned properties - Crofton, Koitiata, Mangaweka, Mataroa, Ohingaiti, Scotts Ferry, Ratana and Utiku to establish whether they consider an amendment to the Bylaw would be useful in their community. A secondary consultation process would occur if there is interest from these communities.

### Further Information and Feedback

Further information can be found on the Rangitikei District Council website, from the Marton, Bulls and Taihape Libraries and the Council Office in Marton or you may ask for information to be sent to you by calling 0800 422 522.

Expressions of interest are invited until 4pm Thursday 22 October 2015. Written comments may be:

Posted to:

Rangitikei District Council  
Attn: Katrina Gray  
46 High Street, Private Bag 1102,  
Marton 4741

Emailed to: info@rangitikei.govt.nz

Dropped to: the Marton, Bulls or Taihape Libraries or Marton Council Offices.

If you have any questions or would like to make any verbal comments please contact Katrina Gray, on 06 327 0099 or 0800 422 522.

Please give your ideas on this matter to the Scotts Ferry committee and we will submit these views to R.D.C.

Contact: Frank, Malcolm or Greg.

RURA

RECEIVED

22 OCT 2015

To: .....  
File: .....  
Doc: .....

Barry & Heather Hoare

1948 Parewani Road

R.D.I.

Bulls. 4894

Sir/Madam, we want Scott's ferry Village to be moved Rural, not residential. The same as it was when we shifted here in early 2013.

Signed.

R.Hoare

At House

Bill & Carol Gray  
1941 Panwani Rd  
Scotts Ferry  
RAI Bulls

21-10-15 RECEIVED  
22 OCT 2015  
To: .....  
File: .....  
Doc: .....

It is our wish for the Scotts Ferry settlement  
to be zoned "Rural"

W V Gray . . . . . Carol Gray

## *Appendix 3*

# Engagement Plan

## Animal Control Bylaw Amendment – Crofton/Mataroa/Scotts Ferry

### Project description and background

During the consultation process for the amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw for Turakina, expressions of interest were sought from the communities of Crofton, Koitiata, Mangaweka, Mataroa, Ohingaiti, Scotts Ferry, Ratana and Utiku.

Interest was received from Crofton, Mataroa and Scotts Ferry for consultation to occur with those communities regarding their removal from the urban area provisions of the Animal Control Bylaw 2013.

The proposed consultation process seeks the community's views on whether they would like their community to be removed from the 'urban area' classification, thus increasing flexibility for the number, location and type of animals permitted in the area. The consultation processes also allows consideration of whether the community would prefer some animals as permitted, while others remain excluded unless written dispensation is given by an enforcement officer.

### Engagement objectives

The purpose of the engagement is to obtain the community's view of:

- If the community wants the classification of 'urban area' to be removed.
- If all animals should be permitted or if there are specific animals that the community would like to remain as restricted.
- If any other similarly affected communities would like Council to amend the Bylaw so they did not need to comply with the 'urban area' provisions.

### Timeframe and completion date

The period of community engagement will be 15 working days for written submissions, followed by oral submissions, analysis and reporting back to council for final adoption.

Key project stages	Completion date
Draft consultation documents and engagement plan prepared	22 October 2015
Documents approved for community engagement	29 October 2015
Community engagement (written submissions)	9 November – 27 November 2015
Community engagement (oral submissions)	10 December 2015
Oral and written submissions considered by Council, final decision on whether to amend the Bylaw made, amendments to Bylaw adopted.	10 December 2015

### Communities to be engaged with

- Residential zoned land owners and occupiers of Crofton, Mataroa and Scotts Ferry and adjoining rural properties.

## Engagement tools and techniques to be used

Engagement Spectrum position desired: Consult

Community group or stakeholder	How this group will be engaged
Property owners and occupiers	Letter and submission form posted to each property owner (based on rates information) and occupiers (where known).

## Resources needed to complete the engagement

Resources beyond staff time required for this engagement are:

- Printing costs

## Communication planning

### Key messages

- Which animals do you want to be permitted without the need for a written dispensation from an enforcement officer?

### Reputation risks

- Issue becoming controversial.
- Lack of clear communication about the proposed changes could result in the community expectations not being met i.e. they are not aware of the implications.

## Basis of assessment and feedback to the communities involved

Council officers will prepare a letter outlining the community's views, Council's response and any proposed changes to the Animal Control Bylaw. This letter will be sent to each person who made a submission, or depending on the outcome, each person in the Residential zone.

The feedback to the community will occur after Council has adopted changes to the Bylaw.

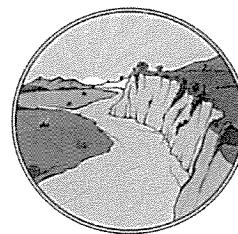
## Project team roles and responsibilities

Team member	Role and responsibilities
Michael Hodder	Project sponsor
Katrina Gray	Project leader
Katrina Gray	Community point of contact
Katrina Gray	Administration



## *Appendix 4*

# **RANGITIKEI DISTRICT COUNCIL ANIMAL CONTROL BYLAW 2013**



**Rangitikei**  
UNSPOILT...

## **1. TITLE**

- 1.1. This bylaw shall be known as the Rangitikei District Council Animal Control Bylaw 2013.

## **2. COMMENCEMENT**

- 2.1. This bylaw comes into force on 7 October 2013.

## **3. SCOPE**

- 3.1. This bylaw is made under the authority given by:
- a) Sections 145 and 146(a)(v) of the Local Government Act 2002; and

## **4. PURPOSE**

- 4.1. The purpose of this bylaw is to:
- a) Control the keeping of animals within the district to ensure they do not create a nuisance or endanger health;
  - b) Enable Enforcement Officers to manage animal nuisance in the urban area; and
  - c) Regulate the slaughtering of animals in urban areas.
- 4.2. This Bylaw does not apply to dogs, the control of which is provided for under the Rangitikei District Council Control of Dogs Bylaw and relevant legislation.

## **5. INTERPRETATION**

- 5.1. For the purposes of this bylaw, the following definitions apply:

ENFORCEMENT OFFICER means an authorised officer of Rangitikei District Council or an officer of the New Zealand Police.

HOUSEHOLD UNIT means all land and buildings within a single rating unit.

NUISANCE means any damage, excessive noise or odour, where an enforcement officer has received a complaint and upon investigation of the complaint, is of the opinion that the noise or odour is excessive or offensive.

POULTRY means caged or free range poultry, and includes chickens, peacocks, geese, ducks, turkeys and domestic fowls of all descriptions.

URBAN AREA includes any property zoned as Residential, Commercial and Industrial under the operative District Plan, but excludes the properties in Crofton, Mataroa, Scotts Ferry and Turakina zoned Residential (i.e. does not include Rural Living and Rural Zones).

STOCK means cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas, of any age or gender.

STOCK UNIT (SU) is taken to have the same meaning as in the Statistics New Zealand Glossary, i.e. one 55 kg ewe rearing a single lamb. Under this definition, for example, 1 hogget = 0.7 SU; 1 Jersey cow = 6.5 SU; 1 mature Red Deer stag = 1.5-2.0 SU

DISPENSATION means every dispensation under this Bylaw will be reviewed at least every three years.

## **6. KEEPING OF ANIMALS**

- 6.1. No person shall keep any animal in such a manner or in such conditions, which in the opinion of an enforcement officer, creates a nuisance or causes a threat to public health or safety.
- 6.2. It is the responsibility of any person keeping an animal to confine the animal within the boundaries of the premises where the animal is being kept, except where an animal is being led, driven, ridden or exercised.

## **7. CATS**

- 7.1. No person shall keep more than three cats over three months of age on any household unit in any urban area, unless given a written dispensation by an enforcement officer.
- 7.2. Clause 7.1 shall not apply to any veterinary clinic, SPCA shelter, or registered breeder as accredited under the Cattery Accreditation Scheme operated by the New Zealand Cat Fancy.

**Note:** Boarding or breeding establishments for more than 15 cats require resource consent under the operative District Plan.

## **8. POULTRY**

- 8.1. No person shall keep more than 12 head of poultry on any household unit in any urban area, unless given a written dispensation by an enforcement officer.
- 8.2. No poultry house shall be erected or maintained so that any part of it is within 10 metres from any dwelling in an urban area, or within 2 metres of any property boundary.
- 8.3. Every poultry house and poultry run shall be maintained in good repair, and in a clean condition free from any offensive smell or overflow, and free from vermin.

- 8.4. No person shall keep any rooster in any urban area, nor keep a rooster in such a manner that at any time the rooster can come within 100 metres of a boundary with any urban area, unless given a written dispensation by an enforcement officer

## **9. BEES**

- 9.1. The Council recognises that bees occupy a unique niche in the urban ecosystem and responsible bee-keeping can bring many benefits to the local environment.
- 9.2. Notwithstanding the above, no person shall keep bees in any urban area if in the opinion of an enforcement officer the keeping of bees is, or is likely to become, a nuisance or causes a threat to public health or safety.
- 9.3. An enforcement officer may prescribe conditions relating to the location and number of hives able to be kept on any premises or place within any urban area of the District.

## **10. PIGS**

- 10.1. No person shall keep pigs within any urban area, nor keep pigs in such a manner that at any time the pigs can come within 25 metres of a boundary with any urban area, unless given a written dispensation by an enforcement officer.

## **11. GRAZING STOCK IN URBAN AREAS**

- 11.1. No person shall keep stock at a stocking rate greater than 1 stock unit per 1000 square metres of grazeable pasture within any urban area, unless given a written dispensation by an enforcement officer.

**Note:** Refer to the Rangitikei District Council Stock Droving and Grazing Bylaw for regulations on the grazing of road reserves and movement of stock within the District.

## **12. ANIMAL SLAUGHTER**

- 12.1. No person shall slaughter any stock in any urban area, or within 100 metres of a boundary with any urban area.

**Note:** It is an offence under the Health Act 1956 to leave animals or animal carcasses in a state where they are offensive or injurious to health. It is an offence under the Resource Management Act 1991 to contaminate waterways with animal remains. It is an offence under the Biosecurity (Meat and Food Waste for Pigs) Regulations 2005 to feed pigs untreated meat or untreated food waste. It is an offence under the Rangitikei District Council Control of Dogs Bylaw to allow any dog to be fed or have access to any untreated sheep or goat meat.

## **13. OFFENCES AND PENALTIES**

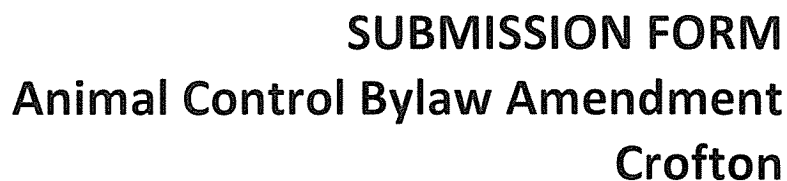
- 13.1. Everyone commits an offence against this Bylaw who:

- a) Does, or causes to be done, or permits or suffers to be done, or is concerned in doing, anything whatsoever contrary to or otherwise than as provided for in this Bylaw.
- b) Omits, or neglects to do, or permits, or suffers to remain undone, anything which according to the true intent and meaning of this Bylaw, ought to be done at the time and in the manner therein provided.
- c) Does not refrain from doing anything which under this Bylaw they are required to refrain from doing.
- d) Permits or suffers any condition of things to exist contrary to any provision contained in this Bylaw.
- e) Refuses or neglects to comply with any notice duly given under this Bylaw.
- f) Obstructs or hinders any enforcement officer in the performance of any duty to be discharged by such officer under or in the exercise of any power, conferred by this Bylaw.
- g) Fails to comply with any notice or direction given in this Bylaw.

13.2. Any breach of this bylaw is an offence and liable to summary conviction and a fine not exceeding \$20,000, in accordance with Section 242(4) of the Local Government Act 2002.

## *Appendix 5*





Page 258

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☐ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☐ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw?

---

---

---

---

---

---

*Attach additional information or pages if necessary*

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_



22 October 2015

File No: 1-DB-1-9

«ratepayer\_name\_1» and «ratepayer\_name\_2»  
«ratepayer\_address\_1»  
«ratepayer\_address\_2»  
«ratepayer\_address\_3»  
«ratepayer\_address\_4» «Postcode»Address 1

Dear «ratepayer\_name\_1» and «ratepayer\_name\_2»

## **Turakina Animal Control Bylaw Amendment 2015 - Crofton**

During October expressions of interest were sought on whether Council should consult your community about being removed from compliance with the 'urban area' provisions of the Animal Control Bylaw 2013. We received interest from your community, therefore, are seeking your views.

The areas which are classified as being in the 'urban area' are those zoned as Residential in the Rangitikei District Plan 2013 (see enclosed map showing the zoning of the township). The inclusion of the residential zoned properties in Crofton as 'urban areas' currently places a number of restrictions on what, how many and setback distances for specific animals as follows:

### Cats

- Maximum of 3 cats over three months old.

### Poultry

- Maximum of 12 poultry animals.
- Poultry houses - minimum of 10 metres from any dwelling and 2 metres from a property.
- No roosters in the urban area or within 100 metres of a boundary with an urban area.

### Bees

- No keeping of bees if they are, or are likely to become a nuisance.
- Possible prescription of conditions relating to the location and number of hives.

### Pigs

- No pigs in the urban area or within 25 metres of a boundary with an urban area.

### Stock grazing

- Maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

### Animal slaughter

- No slaughtering of stock in urban areas or within 100 metres of a boundary with an urban area.

Note: there is currently the provision for an enforcement officer to give a written dispensation. The dispensation will consider each situation on a case by case basis, and consider whether the neighbours have given their approval.

The specific questions Council would like feedback on are:

- 1 Do you think Crofton should be exempt from complying with the 'urban area' restrictions for the keeping of animals?
- 2 Are there some animals that you would like to see exempt, while others you would like to see restricted? Which animals are these?

A submission form has been enclosed for your convenience, please feel free to attach any relevant documentation. Submissions close noon **27 November 2015**. If you choose make a written submission you are also able to make an oral submission to Council. Oral submissions will be held in the Marton Council Chambers the morning of 10 December 2015. Please indicate on your submission form if you would like to attend to speak to your submission. I will be in touch to arrange specific speaking times.

If you have any questions, would like any parts of the Bylaw or amendment process clarified, please feel free to contact me on 0800 422 522.

Yours sincerely



Katrina Gray  
**Policy Analyst/Planner**

Encl. Submission form  
Postage paid envelope  
Animal Control Bylaw 2013  
Zoning map



# SUBMISSION FORM

## Animal Control Bylaw Amendment

### Mataroa

**Submissions close at  
12 noon on  
Friday 27 November  
2015**

**Return this form, or send your  
written submission to:**

Animal Control Bylaw  
Amendment - Mataroa  
Rangitikei District Council  
Private Bag 1102  
Marton 4741

**Email:** [info@rangitikei.govt.nz](mailto:info@rangitikei.govt.nz)

**Fax:** (06) 327 6970

**Any questions phone:**

Katrina Gray  
Policy Analyst/Planner  
0800 422 522

### Oral submissions

Oral submissions will be held at  
the Marton Council Chambers  
on 10 December 2015. I wish  
to speak to my submission ☐

Ten minutes are allowed for  
you to speak, including  
questions from Elected  
Members. If you have any  
special requirements, such as  
those related to visual or  
hearing impairments, please  
note them here:

### Privacy

All submissions will be public,  
please tick this box if you  
would like your name withheld

☐

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Organisation: *(if applicable)* \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

Property address: \_\_\_\_\_

Postal address: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Email: \_\_\_\_\_

**Would you like to see the following animals permitted  
without the need for written dispensation by an  
enforcement officer?**

Cats                      ☐ Yes                      ☐ No

Poultry                      ☐ Yes                      ☐ No

Roosters                      ☐ Yes                      ☐ No

Pigs                      ☐ Yes                      ☐ No

Comments:

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☐ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☐ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw?

---

---

---

---

---

---

*Attach additional information or pages if necessary*

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_





22 October 2015

File No: 1-DB-1-9

«ratepayer\_name\_1» and «ratepayer\_name\_2»  
«ratepayer\_address\_1»  
«ratepayer\_address\_2»  
«ratepayer\_address\_3»  
«ratepayer\_address\_4» «Postcode»Address 1

Dear «ratepayer\_name\_1» and «ratepayer\_name\_2»

## **Turakina Animal Control Bylaw Amendment 2015 - Mataroa**

During October expressions of interest were sought on whether Council should consult your community about being removed from compliance with the 'urban area' provisions of the Animal Control Bylaw 2013. We received interest from your community, therefore, are seeking your views.

The areas which are classified as being in the 'urban area' are those zoned as Residential in the Rangitikei District Plan 2013 (see enclosed map showing the zoning of the township). The inclusion of the residential zoned properties in Mataroa as 'urban areas' currently places a number of restrictions on what, how many and setback distances for specific animals as follows:

### Cats

- Maximum of 3 cats over three months old.

### Poultry

- Maximum of 12 poultry animals.
- Poultry houses - minimum of 10 metres from any dwelling and 2 metres from a property.
- No roosters in the urban area or within 100 metres of a boundary with an urban area.

### Bees

- No keeping of bees if they are, or are likely to become a nuisance.
- Possible prescription of conditions relating to the location and number of hives.

### Pigs

- No pigs in the urban area or within 25 metres of a boundary with an urban area.

### Stock grazing

- Maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

### Animal slaughter

- No slaughtering of stock in urban areas or within 100 metres of a boundary with an urban area.

Note: there is currently the provision for an enforcement officer to give a written dispensation. The dispensation will consider each situation on a case by case basis, and consider whether the neighbours have given their approval.

The specific questions Council would like feedback on are:

- 1 Do you think Crofton should be exempt from complying with the 'urban area' restrictions for the keeping of animals?
- 2 Are there some animals that you would like to see exempt, while others you would like to see restricted? Which animals are these?

A submission form has been enclosed for your convenience, please feel free to attach any relevant documentation. Submissions close noon **27 November 2015**. If you choose make a written submission you are also able to make an oral submission to Council. Oral submissions will be held in the Marton Council Chambers the morning of 10 December 2015. Please indicate on your submission form if you would like to attend to speak to your submission. I will be in touch to arrange specific speaking times.

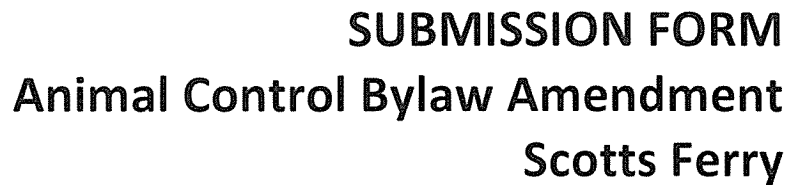
If you have any questions, would like any parts of the Bylaw or amendment process clarified, please feel free to contact me on 0800 422 522.

Yours sincerely



Katrina Gray  
**Policy Analyst/Planner**

Encl. Submission form  
Postage paid envelope  
Animal Control Bylaw 2013  
Zoning map



Page 266

Would you like to see the removal of the ability for an enforcement officer to prescribe conditions related to the number and location of bee hives?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the limit on the number of grazing stock units permitted per property? Currently there is a maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

☐ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the restriction for slaughtering stock (stock: cattle, sheep, horses, deer, donkeys, mules, goats, pigs, alpacas, llamas)?

☐ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Would you like to see the removal of the setback requirements for poultry houses from dwellings and property boundaries? Currently poultry houses are required to be setback 10 metres from an existing dwelling and 2 metres from a property boundary.

☐ Yes ☐ No

Comments:

---

---

Do you have any further comments about the proposed amendment to the Animal Control Bylaw?

---

---

---

---

---

---

*Attach additional information or pages if necessary*

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_



22 October 2015

File No: 1-DB-1-9

«ratepayer\_name\_1» and «ratepayer\_name\_2»  
«ratepayer\_address\_1»  
«ratepayer\_address\_2»  
«ratepayer\_address\_3»  
«ratepayer\_address\_4» «Postcode»Address 1

Dear «ratepayer\_name\_1» and «ratepayer\_name\_2»

## **Turakina Animal Control Bylaw Amendment 2015 – Scotts Ferry**

During October expressions of interest were sought on whether Council should consult your community about being removed from compliance with the 'urban area' provisions of the Animal Control Bylaw 2013. We received interest from your community, therefore, are seeking your views.

The areas which are classified as being in the 'urban area' are those zoned as Residential in the Rangitikei District Plan 2013 (see enclosed map showing the zoning of the township). The inclusion of the residential zoned properties in Scotts Ferry as 'urban areas' currently places a number of restrictions on what, how many and setback distances for specific animals as follows:

### Cats

- Maximum of 3 cats over three months old.

### Poultry

- Maximum of 12 poultry animals.
- Poultry houses - minimum of 10 metres from any dwelling and 2 metres from a property.
- No roosters in the urban area or within 100 metres of a boundary with an urban area.

### Bees

- No keeping of bees if they are, or are likely to become a nuisance.
- Possible prescription of conditions relating to the location and number of hives.

### Pigs

- No pigs in the urban area or within 25 metres of a boundary with an urban area.

### Stock grazing

- Maximum stocking rate of 1 stock unit per 1000m<sup>2</sup> of pasture.

### Animal slaughter

- No slaughtering of stock in urban areas or within 100 metres of a boundary with an urban area.

Note: there is currently the provision for an enforcement officer to give a written dispensation. The dispensation will consider each situation on a case by case basis, and consider whether the neighbours have given their approval.

The specific questions Council would like feedback on are:

- 1 Do you think Crofton should be exempt from complying with the 'urban area' restrictions for the keeping of animals?
- 2 Are there some animals that you would like to see exempt, while others you would like to see restricted? Which animals are these?

A submission form has been enclosed for your convenience, please feel free to attach any relevant documentation. Submissions close noon **27 November 2015**. If you choose make a written submission you are also able to make an oral submission to Council. Oral submissions will be held in the Marton Council Chambers the morning of 10 December 2015. Please indicate on your submission form if you would like to attend to speak to your submission. I will be in touch to arrange specific speaking times.

If you have any questions, would like any parts of the Bylaw or amendment process clarified, please feel free to contact me on 0800 422 522.

Yours sincerely



Katrina Gray  
**Policy Analyst/Planner**

Encl. Submission form  
Postage paid envelope  
Animal Control Bylaw 2013  
Zoning map



# Attachment 9

# **Rangitikei District Council Report pursuant to Section 10A of the Dog Control Act 1996**

**for the period 1 July 2014 – 30 June 2015**

## **PART 1 – Dog Control Policy and Practices**

### **1. Dog Control in the District**

- Number of dog owners in District – 2192.
- Number of registered dogs in District – 4847 comprising, 2673 working dogs, 2022 Good Dog Owners and 152 non working dogs.
- The Council employs five Animal Control Officers and one Senior Animal Control Officer.
- A shared service for animal control has continued with the Manawatu District Council. Two Animal Control Officers are based in the Rangitikei, and two in the Manawatu. One rotates through both districts. The Senior Animal Control Officer supervises activities in both districts.
- During the year assistance has been given to the Wanganui District Council, in the form of occasional staffing and also advice/guidance.
- Animal Control Officers respond to priority one calls after hours. Priority one calls include dog attacks and securing wandering dogs.

Within the Rangitikei District, considerable efforts have been made to improve education surrounding dog registration and dog behaviour in general. This has included a drive towards ‘public engagement’ and involvement in reporting offences. As anticipated, this has increased the numbers of reported offences. This does not necessarily reflect a greater number of offences in total, but rather a move towards identifying a more correct number of offences as they are being reported more regularly by the public.

An area that has significantly increased is that of reported wandering dogs. This is encouraging for the team as it highlights the value of education and engagement, in that people who previously have felt that making a complaint would go unattended now have the confidence to speak up with the knowledge that they will be listened to. To some extent, this increase reflects a number of people reporting on the same dog (but with differing times/dates and locations) which the system treats separately. The upward trend is unlikely to continue, however: once a dog is located in response to complaints of wandering, it does not usually feature in subsequent requests for the team to take action.

## **2. Dog Control Enforcement Practices**

- Animal Control Officers responded to 1075 service requests/complaints during the reporting period in response to the following:
  - 75 attacks (human and animal – includes rushing)
  - 160 barking
  - 416 wandering/stray
  - 58 Animal Welfare/Property Investigation
  - 93 Found
  - 118 Lost
  - 2 Stock Worrying
  - 153 Other (e.g. microchipping, Good Dog Owner status)
- 23 infringement notices were issued

## **3. Dogs Prohibited, Leash Only and Exercise Areas**

The problem of dogs in public places or otherwise prohibited areas is not one that is common within this District. On occasion dogs are reported as wandering un-accompanied within such areas, and on these occasions, the Animal Control Officers are quick to attend.

## **4. Dog Control Registration and Other Fees**

- Non working dogs registration increased from \$170 to \$175.
- Non working neutered/spayed increased from \$156 to \$161.
- Good Dog Owner non neutered/spayed increased from \$67 to \$69.
- Good Dog Owner neutered/spayed increased from \$53 to \$55.
- Working Dogs increased from \$37 to \$38.

Council's intent is that the direct costs of registration and impounding are fully recovered through dog registration and impounding fees. The dog registration fees reflect the respective levels of service required by each category of dog owner. Reduced fees therefore apply to working dogs and dogs belonging to good dog owners. The good dog owner system aims to provide an incentive within the registration fee structure that promotes responsible dog ownership. The fee structure will reward dog owners who:

- adequately fence their section,
- de-sex their dog,
- have a good record of dog ownership,
- register their dog on time, and
- care for their dogs properly, i.e. provide them with a secure yard and a kennel that is weatherproof, of sufficient size, clean and sanitary.

Council's approach to dogs that remained unregistered after the usual warnings and penalties etc. is for the Animal Control Officers to visit all known properties previously recorded as housing a registered dog. checks are made to ascertain whether a dog was still housed at that property. If such a visit verifies that a dog is still owned, infringements are sent to owners, and in some cases, dogs have been impounded.

## **5. Dog Education and Dog Obedience courses**

The Council contracts an instructor to deliver quality dog safety based and targeted training to schools within the Rangitikei District. Training programs were delivered to nine schools, and they have provided positive feedback on them/

## **6. Disqualified and Probationary Dog Owners**

No owners were classified as disqualified or probationary during the year.

## **7. Menacing and Dangerous Dogs**

- The Council has not had any issues with owners of menacing dogs not complying with the requirements relating to their classification.
- There are 2 dog classified as dangerous in the District

## **PART 2 – Statistical Information**

Category	As at 30 June 2014	For Period 01 July 2014 – 30 June 2015
1) Total Registered Dogs	4968	4847
2) Total Probationary Owners	Nil	Nil
3) Total Disqualified Owners	Nil	Nil
4) Total Dangerous Dogs	1	2
Dangerous by Owner Conviction Under s31(1)(a)	Nil	Nil
Dangerous by Sworn Evidence s31(1)(b)	Nil	Nil
Dangerous by Owner Admittance in Writing s31(1)(c)	1	2
5) Total Menacing Dogs	25	22
Menacing under s33A(1)(b)(i) – i.e. by behavior	3	2
Menacing under s33A(1)(b)(ii) by Breed Characteristics	2	Nil
Menacing under s33C(1) by Schedule 4 Breed	20	20
6) Total Infringement Notices	10	23
7) Total Complaints Received	850	1075
8) Total Prosecutions Taken	Nil	Nil
9) Infringements Sent to Court	8	7

# Attachment 10

# Rangitikei District Council

## Turakina Reserve Management Committee Meeting

Minutes – Thursday 1 October 2015 – 7:00 p.m.

---

### Contents

1	Welcome .....	3
2	Apologies .....	3
3	Confirmation of Minutes .....	3
4	Progress with replacing spouting .....	3
5	General Business.....	3
6	Date of next meeting .....	3
7	Meeting closed .....	4

Unconfirmed



**Present:**

- Mr Steve Fouhy (Chair)
- Mr Durry Benton
- Mr Alistair Campbell
- Ms Laurel Mauchline-Campbell
- Ms Denise Wallen
- Councillor Soraya Peke-Mason

Unconfirmed

## 1 Welcome

The Chair welcomed everyone to the meeting.

## 2 Apologies

Nil

## 3 Confirmation of Minutes

**Resolved minute number**                      **15/TRMC/011**                      **File Ref**

The minutes of the Turakina Reserve Management Committee held on 6 August 2015 be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

Mr Campbell / Ms Wallen. Carried

## 4 Matters Arising

### Repairs to spouting on Open Building

The Committee had now received an updated quote of \$1,200.00 and agreed for Council to proceed with the repairs to the spouting on the Open building.

The Committee requests the Council provide a progress report prior to the December 2015 meeting.

## 5 General Business

### Caledonian Society container

Mr Benton to draft a Memorandum of Understanding. He was working with the Council on their requirements, and a draft of the Memorandum of Understanding to be emailed to the Committee members.

### Donated Trees

Ms Mauchline-Campbell and Mrs Benton working together to progress the matters relating to the donated trees.

**6 Date of next meeting**

Thursday 3 December 2015, 7.00pm

**7 Meeting closed – 7.20pm**

Confirmed/Chair: \_\_\_\_\_

Date:

Unconfirmed



**Rangitikei**  
UNPOWERY...

# Rangitikei District Council

## Turakina Community Committee Meeting

Minutes – Thursday 1 October 2015 – 7:30 p.m.

---

### Contents

1	Welcome.....	3
2	Apologies .....	3
3	Confirmation of minutes.....	3
4	Matters Arising: .....	3
5	Proposed Amendment to the Animal Control By-law .....	3
6	Rezoning of Turakina in the operative District Plan – opinion from Community Law Office .....	4
7	Update on leachate disposal from Bonny Glen .....	4
8	Place-making in Turakina.....	4
9	Small Projects Grant Scheme.....	5
10	Current infrastructure projects/upgrades and other Council activities .....	5
11	General Business.....	5
12	Next meeting .....	5
13	Meeting closed – 8.40 pm .....	5

The quorum for the Turakina Community Committee is 3 plus one elected member of Council

At its meeting of 28 October 2010 Council resolved that 'The quorum at any meeting of a standing committee or sub-committee of the Council (including Te Roopu Ahi Kaa, the Community Committees, the Reserve Management Committees and the Rural Water Supply Management Sub-committees) is that required for a meeting of the local authority in SO 2.4.3 and 3.4.3.'

**Present:** Mr Steve Fouhy (Chair)  
Mr Alistair Campbell  
Mr Nick Eagland  
Ms Laurel Mauchline Campbell  
Ms Denise Wallen  
Cr Soraya Peke-Mason  
Carol Neilson  
Shona Welsh

Unconfirmed

## 1 Welcome

The Chair welcomed everyone to the meeting.

## 2 Apologies

Nil.

## 3 Confirmation of minutes

Resolved minute number	15/TCC/011	File Ref	3-CC-1-4
------------------------	------------	----------	----------

That the minutes of the Turakina Community Committee meeting held on 6 August 2015 be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

L Mauchline Campbell / D Wallen. Carried

## 4 Matters Arising:

- Kathleen Bayler's name to be removed from membership of Turakina Community Committee.
- Contact not yet made with School Friends and Whanau group.
- The winning tartan pattern was tabled by L Mauchline Campbell.

## 5 Proposed Amendment to the Animal Control By-law

Following a meeting held at the Rangitikei District Council office, the Turakina Community Committee sent a letter requesting a specific exemption for Turakina Village from the residential requirements of the Animal Control By-law.

The letter was discussed at full Rangitikei District Council meeting, resulting in Council agreeing to consult with affected persons in Turakina. A call for expressions-of-interest from other small district settlements for the same exemption is to be advertised.

Consultation letters will go to owners/occupiers of affected properties and advertising for other settlements to express interest in similar process.

Turakina Community Committee agreed to hold a public meeting on **8 October, 2015**, at **7.30 p.m.** in the Ben Nevis. Rangitikei District Council (Katrina) to be contacted to include this in a letter to residents.

A representative from the Rangitikei District Council will be invited to attend.



## 6 Rezoning of Turakina in the operative District Plan – opinion from Community Law Office

Before the Turakina Community Committee could send the letter agreed to during the August meeting, contact was made with the Turakina Community Committee Chairperson by Rangitikei District Council staff, resulting in a meeting.

A comparison of the various zone designations was tabled by L Mauchline Campbell.

The major impact is seen as the implications of the Animal Control By Law. Members said if this was solved, rezoning may not be necessary.

Thanks were expressed to N Eagland and L Mauchline Campbell for their work on this issue.

## 7 Update on leachate disposal from Bonny Glen

There was no update received. Cr Peke-Mason said Rangitikei District Council is working to improve the treatment plant.

Rangitikei District Council will be asked for an issue update for the next Turakina Community Committee meeting in December (email copy to members).

## 8 Place-making in Turakina

Discussion on what “Place-making” actually is. A facilitated workshop has been proposed for 17 January 2016 (a Sunday). Groups to be included could be:

- Caledonian Society
- Play Centre
- Churches
- School
- Tennis Club
- Local businesses
- Koitiata Board

The cost of the workshop is covered District-wide.

Once a date is confirmed, an invitation will be sent to appropriate groups/organisations.

**Resolved minute number**

**15/TTC/012**

**File Ref**

**1-CP-7-5**

That the Turakina Community Committee supports David Engwicht running a place-making process in Turakina in January 2016 and would be prepared to lead the process of community engagement.

A Campbell / L Mauchline Campbell. Carried.

## 9 Small Projects Grant Scheme

It was agreed the use of this be held over until after the Place-making workshop.

## 10 Current infrastructure projects/upgrades and other Council activities

The Government has come up with some money.

Rangitikei District Council is working with Whangaehu residents.

Horizons Regional Council is working on roads, especially near Tunnel Hill.

<b>Resolved minute number</b>	<b>15/TCC/013</b>	<b>File Ref</b>	<b>3-CC-1-5</b>
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	-----------------

That the memorandum "Current infrastructure projects/upgrades and other Council activities in the Turakina Ward" be received.

S Fouhy / D Wallen. Carried.

## 11 General Business

### Rubbish Bags

S Welsh received approval for a supply of rubbish bags - not yet received. To be followed up with Rangitikei District Council.

### Tranzit Signs

Cr Peke-Mason advised Tranzit no longer tidy up around their signs (i.e.: 70km/h signs at either end of village). Perhaps something could be done following the Place-Making workshop.

### Corner garden

Cr Peke-Mason said she has permission to take the fence down, if needed.

## 12 Next meeting

The next meeting to be held on Thursday, 3 December 2015, 7.30 pm; at the Ben Nevis Hotel.

## 13 Meeting closed – 8.40 pm

Confirmed/Chair: \_\_\_\_\_

Date:



**Rangitikei**  
Unsettled...

# Rangitikei District Council

## Taihape Community Board Meeting

Minutes – Wednesday 7 October 2015 – 5:30 p.m.

---

### Contents

1	Apologies .....	3
2	Public Forum .....	3
3	Confirmation of order of business .....	4
4	Members' conflict of interest .....	4
5	Minutes of previous meeting .....	4
6	Chair's report .....	4
7	Council decisions on recommendations from the Taihape Community Board .....	5
8	Update on the Small Projects Fund .....	5
9	Requests for Service concerning Taihape, August-September 2015 .....	6
10	Youth Hutt report, August-September 2015 .....	6
11	Taihape Town Centre Plan update – September 2015 .....	6
12	Current infrastructure projects/upgrades and other Council activities in the Taihape Ward .....	7
13	Community Board Chairs Seminar/Workshop .....	7
14	Matters arising not elsewhere on the agenda –progress update .....	8
15	Late items .....	8
16	Future items for the agenda .....	8
17	Date of next meeting .....	8
18	Meeting closed .....	9

**Present:** Mrs Michelle Fannin (Chair)  
Ms Gail Larsen  
Dr Peter Oliver  
Cr Richard Aslett (left at 7.20pm)  
Cr Angus Gordon  
Mrs Yvonne Sicely

**Also Present:** His Worship the Mayor, Andy Watson  
Cr Ruth Rainey

**In attendance:** Mr Michael Hodder, Community & Regulatory Services Group Manager  
Mrs Sheryl Srhoj, Administration

Unconfirmed

## 1 Apologies

There were no apologies.

## 2 Public Forum

Mr Rex Bond and Mr Darryll Hesketh speaking on renting rooms at the old Taihape College site.

Mr Bond and Mr Hesketh tabled their proposal to rent/lease the original Music Suite rooms at the old Taihape College site. Their intention was to set up some of the rooms as a dedicated recording facility and use the others for rehearsal and storage. This would then become a music hub for local artists to use. Mr Bond spoke on the recording project that they were currently involved with. This involved the recording of a compilation album from local musicians and singers. It was envisaged that all proceeds from album sales would go to a local charity. Mr Hesketh said that he was keen to see some of the iconic buildings saved. The pair were seeking the Board's support for this proposal.

His Worship the Mayor advised that Council was still waiting for the Ministry of Education to provide a MoU to occupy the existing buildings. He was keen that the Board have a role in deciding which groups would be suitable to make use of these spaces. It was suggested that the Board meet on site with all interested parties.

<b>Resolved minute number</b>	<b>15/TCB/072</b>	<b>File Ref</b>
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------

That the Taihape Community Board recommend to Council that the Board be involved in deciding the use and occupancy of the old Taihape College site buildings.

Dr Oliver/Cr Gordon. Carried

Ms Katene Peretini, Mr Tony Downey and Mr Oliver Sanderson spoke the Waharoa Carving project.

Representatives from the Waiouru Army Depot tabled drawings and spoke on the Waharoa carving project that the Army Depot had commissioned. Mr Downey said that the Waharoa carving recognises the journey that embraces the transition from civilian to soldier as well as acknowledging past and present significant events. He said that local Iwi had already sourced the totara and that five master carvers would be working on the project in order to have it finished for the unveiling on 21 November 2015.

The group was asking that the Board give consideration to being a sponsor through making a donation.

The Chair thanked the representatives and advised that the Board would discuss this request later in the Agenda.

### 3 Confirmation of order of business

The Chair agreed to take the following items under Update on the Small Projects Fund (Item 8 on the Agenda) on the basis that they had arisen after the Order Paper had been compiled and a decision was required at this meeting.

- Discussion on donating funds towards the Waharoa Carving project
- Community Market Day
- Suggestion from Etaine McDonnell re Taihape Town Hall wind tunnel

### 4 Members' conflict of interest

Members were reminded of their obligation to declare any conflicts of interest that they may have in respect of the items on this agenda.

### 5 Minutes of previous meeting

**Resolved minute number** 15/TCB/073 **File Ref**

That the Minutes of the Taihape Community Board meeting held on 5 August 2015, be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

Dr Oliver/Cr Aslett. Carried

### 6 Chair's report

The Chair gave a verbal report.

Items discussed included fencing on Wong Jangs corner, outcomes from Office of Treaty Settlements for the Robin Street dog exercise area and the proposed pulley system for banners over Hautapu Street.

The Chair advised that she had received a request from a new resident who was keen to clean up and plant some of the road reserve next to her property on Kiwi Road. The Board suggested that the resident follow this up with Council's Parks & Reserves Team Leader.

Also noted was that the Youth Service Worker would be giving a presentation to the Board's next workshop.

**Resolved minute number** 15/TCB/074 **File Ref**

That the Chair's report to the 7 October 2015 meeting of the Taihape Community Board, as presented, be received.

Mrs Fannin/Cr Gordon. Carried



## 7 Council decisions on recommendations from the Taihape Community Board

There was some discussion on the future options for the supply of portable water to Dixon Way/Mangaone Valley Road.

Mr Hodder reported that as yet no date had been confirmed for consultation with the owners of the affected properties.

**Resolved minute number** 15/TCB/075 **File Ref**

That the report on Council decisions on recommendations from the Taihape Community Board be received.

Mrs Fannin/Mrs Sicely. Carried

## 8 Update on the Small Projects Fund

### Community Market Day

The Chair reported that the recent Community Market day held in the Taihape Town Hall had been very successful. In all there had been about 20 stall holders. The PlayCentre and Plunket hoped to hold another one in November.

Board members were all in favour of supporting this initiative and agreed to use funds from the Small Project Fund to cover the hall hireage cost of \$50.

**Resolved minute number** 15/TCB/076 **File Ref**

That the Taihape Community Board agrees to using funds of \$50 from the Small Project Fund to cover hireage costs for use of the Taihape Town Hall for a further Community Market Day in November.

Dr Oliver/Mrs Sicely. Carried

### Waharoa Carving Project

After some discussion the Board agreed to donate \$500 towards the Waharoa Gateway Sponsorship. Members recognised that there were many members of the Taihape community that worked within Waiouru.

**Resolved minute number** 15/TCB/077 **File Ref**

That the Taihape Community Board agree to using funds of \$500 from the Small Project Fund to donate towards the Waharoa Gateway sponsorship.

Mrs Fannin/Ms Larsen. Carried

**Birds on Signs Project**

Dr Oliver reported that the bird signs had cost the Birds on Signs Project Group more than they had anticipated so there was some concern that they would be short of funds.

Although Board members keen to support this project group, they agreed to suggest that the group apply for funding from Creative Communities. If there was still a shortfall following the silent auction, then the Board would give this further consideration at their next meeting.

**9 Requests for Service concerning Taihape, August-September 2015**

The September report was tabled.

**Resolved minute number** 15/TCB/078 **File Ref**

That the report 'Requests for service concerning Taihape, August-September 2015' –be received.

Ms Larsen/Cr Gordon. Carried

**10 Youth Hutt report, August-September 2015**

**Resolved minute number** 15/TCB/079 **File Ref**

That the Youth Hutt report, August-September 2015 be received.

Cr Aslett/Mrs Fannin. Carried

**11 Taihape Town Centre Plan update – September 2015**

The Board requested that in future they be notified of when the Taihape Memorial Park Users and Management Groups meet.

There was some discussion on the role of this group and whether or not the Board should sign the MoU. Cr Gordon suggested that this matter be discussed further following the facilities consultant's report to Council.

His Worship the Mayor reported that Council had agreed to make the allocated funding of \$10,000 for the Makeover process available for Taihape place making projects. It was suggested that the Taihape Town Co-ordinator still attend the Makeover workshop in Marton.

Dr Oliver thanked Council for taking the Board's views into consideration and said that they could now go ahead with some significant place making.

The Chair suggested that the Board meet with the Taihape Community Development Trust in order to discuss and prioritise place making projects.

**Resolved minute number****15/TCB/080****File Ref**

That the memorandum 'Taihape Town Centre Plan update – September 2015' be received.

Mrs Fannin/Ms Larsen. Carried

## **12 Current infrastructure projects/upgrades and other Council activities in the Taihape Ward.**

Cr Rainey said that she would like to see any Mangaweka projects etc included in this report. This then led onto a discussion on Ward boundaries. The Chair reported that she had requested detailed Ward maps from Councils IT department. Once received, she would forward on to Board Members.

His Worship the Mayor reported that as there had been some interest regarding the liquefaction, an article would be submitted to the local paper. A public meeting with representatives from Council and Horizons would then be held.

He then outlined his recent trip to Melbourne where he had attended the Australasia China Cities Summit/Business Forum. Following that around 50 of the Chinese delegation visited Palmerston North where they attended the Trade and Investments event. This event showcased the region to potential investors. It was here that a number of local businesses made a presentation, one being Incept Marine who were very well received.

Also discussed was the landlocked issue. His Worship the Mayor said that Rangitikei was significantly affected; however, he believed that Council was slowly making progress with this issue.

**Resolved minute number****15/TCB/081****File Ref**

That the memorandum "Current infrastructure projects/upgrades and other Council activities in the Taihape Ward" be received.

Cr Gordon/Mrs Sicely. Carried

## **13 Community Board Chair's Seminar/Workshop**

The Chair spoke to this item. She said that she was very keen to attend this seminar which was to be held in Taupo next month. The registration fee of \$100 was modest. Board members expressed support.

**Resolved minute number****15/TCB/082****File Ref**

That the Taihape Community Board agrees that the Chair attend the Community Board Chairs Seminar/Workshop which is to be held in Taupo and that her registration fee be paid.

Dr Oliver/Cr Gordon. Carried

## 14 Matters arising not elsewhere on the agenda –progress update

### Main Street footpath surface

Mr Hodder reported that one of Council's Project Engineers had undertaken more trial sites but formal testing was yet to be done. It was suggested that most of the slips had occurred on the uncovered footpaths although some Board Members queried this.

### Sycamore trees at Taihape Memorial Park

Mr Hodder spoke to this item. He said that as the trees had been poisoned they were not suitable for firewood so would be chipped instead.

Cr Gordon was unhappy with the costs associated with them being chipped. He suggested that they be cut down and left to rot. Cr Rainey asked if some of the logs could be taken away for use at the Kawhatau Outdoor Centre.

Mr Hodder agreed to forward these suggestions on to Council's Parks & Reserves Team Leader.

### Resolved minute number

15/TCB/083

### File Ref

That the report 'Matters arising not elsewhere on the agenda – progress update' be received.

Mrs Fannin/Cr Gordon. Carried

## 15 Late items

### Suggestion from Etaine McDonnell re Taihape Town Hall wind tunnel

Mrs Mc Donnell suggested that a perspex wall be erected by the outside ramp in order to prevent the wind from tunnelling into the hall.

The Board agreed that the Chair advise Mrs McDonnell that this would be taken into consideration over the future of the Taihape Town hall.

## 16 Future items for the agenda

The Parks & Reserves Team Leader to be invited to attend the Board's December meeting.

Ms Jo Greaney to give a presentation on Youth Services at the Board's next workshop.

## 17 Date of next meeting

The next meeting to be held 2 December 2015

## 18 Meeting closed

The meeting closed at 7.55pm.

Confirmed/Chair: \_\_\_\_\_

Date:

Unconfirmed



**Rangitikei**  
UNAPOLOGIS...  
...LY...

# Rangitikei District Council

## Hunternville Rural Water Supply Sub-Committee Meeting

Minutes – Monday 12 October 2015 – 3:00 p.m.

---

### Contents

1	Welcome.....	3
2	Apologies .....	3
3	Notification of late items .....	3
4	Confirmation of minutes.....	3
5	Matters arising.....	3
6	Chair's report .....	3
7	Correspondence .....	4
8	Financial report.....	4
9	Hunternville Rural Water Supply – Operations report .....	4
10	General Business.....	5
11	Next meeting .....	5
12	Meeting closed – 4.09 pm .....	5



**Present:** Mr Bob Crawford (Chair)  
Mr Mark Dawson  
Mr Bernie Hughes  
Mr Sam Weston  
Cr Dean McManaway  
His Worship the Mayor, Andy Watson

**In attendance:** Mr Ross McNeil, Chief Executive  
Mr George McIrvine, Finance and Business Support Group Manager  
Mrs Joanna Saywell, Utilities Asset Manager  
Mrs Priscilla Jeffrey, Governance Administrator

**Tabled Item:**      **Item 9:**      Report entitled 'Hunterville Rural Water Supply, Operations Report'  
Document entitled 'Blackley Construction Limited Pricing Schedule'

## 1 Welcome

The Chair welcomed everyone to the meeting.

## 2 Apologies

**Resolved minute number** 15/HRWS/023 **File Ref**

That apologies for absence from Mr Brett Journeaux be received.

Mr Hughes / Mr Weston. Carried

## 3 Notification of late items

Nil

## 4 Confirmation of minutes

**Resolved minute number** 15/HRWS/024 **File Ref**

That the minutes of the Hunterville Rural Water Supply Sub-Committee meeting held on 10 August 2015 be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

Cr McManaway / Mr Weston. Carried

## 5 Matters arising

Nil

## 6 Chair's report

In his verbal report the Chair commented on his communications with Mr Jack Henderson regarding power to his pump shed however not much progress had been made. Mr Henderson wanted to access more units than his current allocation, but it was difficult to get extra water to that location.

**Resolved minute number** 15/HRWS/025 **File Ref**

That the Chair's verbal report be received.

Mr Crawford / Cr McManaway. Carried

## 7 Correspondence

Nil

## 8 Financial report

Mr McIrvine spoke to the Year End Financial Statement. The major variance was over electricity, which had cost \$45,000 more than the budgeted \$130,000. It was unclear whether the new pumps were contributing to this. This would need to be considered in preparing the 2016/17 budget for the scheme. The deficit for the year was \$55,000.

Members were asked what information they wished to have. In discussion, there was a consensus for more in depth financial reporting, including –

- A comparison of financial results with those of last year,
- Detailed analysis on the electricity consumption,
- Comparison on the metered supply charges,
- Detailed analysis on the reserve funds.

**Resolved minute number**

**15/HRWS/026**

**File Ref**

That the Hunterville Rural Water Supply Financial Statement be received.

Mr Dawson / Mr Hughes. Carried

**Undertaking**

**Subject**

**Financial Report**

Mr McIrvine to provide to the Hunterville Rural Water Supply Management Subcommittee's next meeting [December 2015] more in-depth reporting on the electricity expenditure (comparison on the metered supply charges) and detailed analysis on the reserves funds at its next meeting.

## 9 Hunterville Rural Water Supply – Operations report

Mrs Saywell and Mr van Bussel spoke to the report.

Consideration was also given to the tabled Blackley Construction Limited's pricing schedule.

The Chair advised that he had made enquiry on the costing for the temporary repair to be undertaken at the Rata site and the amended pipe size for drilling under the river. Council staff had advised him this would cost between \$3,000 and \$5,000, pending on labour hours. However, this did not take into account the different size pipes required. A revised quote had not yet been obtained.

Mr van Bussel advised that the hardware and software upgrade was not fully completed because the contracted electrician had had an accident (elsewhere). Members looked for more detail at the next meeting. .

During discussion Mr McNeil gave a verbal update on the stage 2 application and potential implications of using an alternative water source as the town's supply. He talked about the options and the posed consequences of those options adding that these factors were still to be determined by way of a feasibility study. Before consultation was undertaken there were the 'what ifs' to be worked through. It could be that the bore water may not be of a standard acceptable for use. Testing on quantity and quality needed to be undertaken.

**Resolved minute number**                      **15/HRWS/027**                      **File Ref**                      **6-WS-3**

That the 'Hunterville Rural Water Supply – Operations report', dated October 2015 be received.

Mr Hughes / Mr McManaway. Carried

**Undertaking**                      **Subject**                      **Hunterville Rural Water Supply – Operations report**

Mr van Bussel to investigate and report back to the Hunterville Rural Water Supply Management Subcommittee's next meeting [December 2015] on

- a revised quote for an excavator to dig the trench for the Rata pipeline,
- the nature of the software and hardware upgrades, and how it has been funded, and
- the funding basis for the new roof.

## **10 General Business**

Nil

## **11 Next meeting**

14 December 2015, 3.00pm

## **12 Meeting closed – 4.09 pm**

**Confirmed/Chair:** \_\_\_\_\_

**Date:**

# Rangitikei District Council

## Te Roopu Ahi Kaa Komiti Meeting

Minutes – Tuesday 13 October 2015 – 10:00 a.m.

---

### Contents

1	Karakia/Welcome .....	2
2	Public Forum.....	2
3	Apologies/leave of absence.....	2
4	Whakatau Nga Tuhinga Korero/Confirmation of Minutes .....	3
5	Chair's report .....	3
6	Council decisions on recommendations from the Komiti.....	4
7	Update from Council (August-September 2015) .....	4
8	Update on landlocked land.....	4
9	Allocation of Māori Community Development Programme 2015/16 .....	4
10	Heritage Strategy .....	5
11	Update on Path to Well-being initiative – October 2015 .....	6
12	Late items .....	6
13	Date of next meeting .....	6
14	Karakia .....	6

**Present:** Mr Pahia Turia (Chair)  
Ms Barbara Ball  
Mr Hone Albert  
Mr Peter Richardson  
Mr Pai Maraku  
Mr Chris Shenton  
Mr Terry Steedman  
Mr Richard Steedman  
His Worship the Mayor, Andy Watson  
Cr Cath Ash

**In attendance:** Mr Ross McNeil, Chief Executive  
Mr Michael Hodder, Community & Regulatory Services Group Manager  
Ms Denise Servante, Strategy & Community Planning Manager  
Ms Katrina Gray, Policy Analyst  
Mrs Priscilla Jeffrey, Governance Administrator

## 1 Karakia/Welcome

Mr Peter Richardson performed the opening Karakia.

Mr Richard Steedman entered the meeting at 10.11am

At the commencement of the meeting the Chair paid tribute to Mr Piripi Rangi Haami, a well-known Wanganui activist who campaigned tirelessly for iwi rights during the 1990s and early 2000s. He was a motivator igniting the views of a whole settlement relating to Māori issues with the Crown. The Komiti's thoughts were with the family.

## 2 Public Forum

Nil

## 3 Apologies/leave of absence

Resolved minute number	15/IWI/027	File Ref
------------------------	------------	----------

That apologies from Ms Katarina Hina and Ms Hari Benevides be received, and also the apology from Cr Soraya Peke-Mason.

Mr Curtis / Mr Shenton. Carried



## 4 Whakatau Nga Tuhinga Korero/Confirmation of Minutes

**Resolved minute number**                      **15/IWI/028**                      **File Ref**

That, subject to the following amendments to the preamble, the minutes of the Te Roopu Ahi Kaa Komiti meeting held on 11 August 2015 be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting:

- Delete the names Mr Jim Cunningham, Mr Peter Steedman and Mr Jim Puki as being present.
- Correct the name "Katerina Hina" to "Katarina Hina" under members present.
- Delete the name Councillor Cath Ash as present.
- Insert the name Councillor Cath Ash as an apology.

Ms Ball / Mr Shenton. Carried

## 5 Chair's report

The Chair gave a verbal report. He thanked the Council for its on-going support with the recent floods and advised that the Taskforce Green assistance had been extended a further month to help with the ongoing clean up.

The Chair also commented on his recent trip to China, noting the potential opportunities for the region and the complexities of negotiation. Some countries had sister city relationship with China, however he was not sure how tangible that relationship would be in building business opportunities. He was also involved with the Chinese delegation to the Manawatu/Wanganui region, which did manage a visit to Te Hou Farms, although at the end of a long day.

The Chair invited His Worship the Mayor to comment on his trip to Melbourne to meet with Chinese delegation. He had flown back to New Zealand with three Chinese delegates who had been invited to tour the Manawatu/Wanganui region. He praised the work that Destination Manawatu had undertaken to ensure the success of the visit and the presence of skilled interpreters. He believed that the visit could result in increased business for the region.

**Resolved minute number****15/IWI/029****File Ref**

That the Chair's report to the Te Roopu Ahi Kaa Komiti meeting on 12 October 2015 be received.

Mr Turia / Mr Shenton. Carried

## **6 Council decisions on recommendations from the Komiti**

There were no decisions on recommendations from the Komiti.

## **7 Update from Council (August-September 2015)**

An update of Council's decision at its August-September 2015 meetings was attached for the Komiti's information. Mr McNeil spoke to the report.

Mr Curtis thanked the Council for the effort made following the June 2015 flood event.

**Resolved minute number****15/IWI/030****File Ref****3-CT-8-1**

That the report 'Update from Council (August-September 2015)' be received.

Mr Turia / His Worship the Mayor. Carried

## **8 Update on landlocked land**

Mr Richard Steedman gave an update on the landlocked land. He advised that along with His Worship the Mayor and Councillor Peke-Mason they had a good meeting with Te Puni Kokiri and understand where they were placed on the issue. While the process was quite bureaucratic it was important to continue pursuing the issue to achieve the desired result. He would have preferred that the pilot location had been in the Rangitikei than in the Wairarapa

Mr Terry Steedman noted that about 30% of the land in Rangitikei had no road access. The Courts had taken different approaches to resolving this: some believed that if there was foot access then that was reasonable access; others believed if there was access to the land via boat that was sufficient. Developing the land needed reliable, ongoing access.

A meeting with Minister Flavell was anticipated soon.

## **9 Allocation of Māori Community Development Programme 2015/16**

Ms Servante spoke to the report. Mr Turia noted that a proposal regarding Te Ketu Tuatea had yet to be framed. The Komiti was interested in considering options on how the programme could continue to be beneficial to Maori in the District without necessarily being targeted to a particular Iwi.

<b>Resolved minute number</b>	<b>15/IWI/301</b>	<b>File Ref</b>	<b>3-GF-10</b>
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	----------------

That the report "Allocation of Māori community development programme 2015/16" be received.

His Worship the Mayor / Ms Ball. Carried

<b>Resolved minute number</b>	<b>15/IWI/032</b>	<b>File Ref</b>	<b>3-GF-10</b>
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	----------------

That Te Roopu Ahi Kaa recommends to Council to provide \$14,000 to Te Maru o Ruahine Trust and requests that Council staff work with the Trust to develop a programme of work with measurable outputs relating to:

- Web based database
- Website development
- Registration commitment
- Cultural programmes

Mr Shenton / Mr Albert. Carried

<b>Resolved minute number</b>	<b>15/IWI/033</b>	<b>File Ref</b>	<b>3-GF-10</b>
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	----------------

That a report is prepared for the December 2015 meeting of Te Roopu Ahi Kaa to review the Maori community development programme with a view to developing a district wide strategy for the funding in 2016/17 to 2017/18.

Mr Curtis / Ms Ball. Carried

<b>Resolved minute number</b>	<b>15/IWI/034</b>	<b>File Ref</b>	<b>3-GF-10</b>
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	----------------

That Te Roopu Ahi Kaa requests that Council considers how it may support iwi/hapu/Maori engagement in the implementation of the regional growth study.

Mr R Steedman / Mr Turia. Carried

## 10 Heritage Strategy

The foreword prepared by Mr Shenton was tabled. Some Komiti members were still consulting with their groups. Members believed it was important to preserve the history of the area, to identify pa sites and significance of place names. Bilingual signs were suggested.

The matter would be reconsidered at the December meeting.

## 11 Update on Path to Well-being initiative – October 2015

Ms Servante spoke to the memorandum.

Members of the Komiti expressed concern in respect to the play on Maori names. Maori were encouraging people to pronounce Maori language properly therefore it was not appropriate to use 'Rapidtikei' or 'Be Happy – Taihape' – with people were mispronouncing 'Taihape'.

<b>Resolved minute number</b>	<b>15/IWI/034</b>	<b>File Ref</b>	<b>3-CT-8-1</b>
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	-----------------

That the memorandum 'Update on the Path to Well-being Initiative – October 2015' be received.

Mr Curtis / His Worship the Mayor. Carried

## 12 Late items

### Citizenship Ceremonies

The Chair invited members to consider Tangata Whenua participation in citizenship ceremonies. To date there had been little involvement and it would be an opportunity to develop the relationship. It was suggested that a powhiri could be held at designated local marae in the area.

### Local Sports Day in Taihape

Mr Terry Steedman advised that Taihape would be holding a sports day on 24 October 2015 commencing 9.00am at Taihape Memorial Park. An invitation was extended to His Worship the Mayor and Komiti members to attend. Mr Steedman also enquired if the Council could provide funding for the event in 2016 as it was increasing in numbers and there were costs associated with venue hire.

## 13 Date of next meeting

Tuesday, 8 December 2015, 10.00am

## 14 Closing Karakia

Mr Richardson performed the closing karakia. Mr Pahia provided the blessing for lunch. Meeting closed at 1.06pm

Confirmed/Chair: \_\_\_\_\_

Date:

# Rangitikei District Council

## Bulls Community Committee Meeting

Minutes – Tuesday 13 October 2015 – 5:30 p.m.

### Contents

1	Welcome .....	3
2	Apologies .....	3
3	Confirmation of Minutes .....	3
4	Matters arising .....	3
5	Council decisions on recommendations from the Committee .....	3
6	Update on Bulls Town Centre Plan .....	4
7	Update on Bulls Wastewater Upgrade Project Focus Group .....	4
8	Council responses to queries at previous meetings .....	4
9	Small Projects Grant Scheme (balance) .....	4
10	Current infrastructure projects/upgrades and other Council activities within the ward .....	4
11	Consultation on Animal Control Bylaw Amendment .....	5
12	General Business .....	5
13	Notification of business for the next meeting .....	6
14	Next meeting .....	6
15	Meeting closed .....	6

The quorum for the Bulls Community Committee is 6 plus one elected member of Council

At its meeting of 28 October 2010 Council resolved that 'The quorum at any meeting of a standing committee or sub-committee of the Council (including Te Roopu Ahi Kaa, the Community Committees, the Reserve Management Committees and the Rural Water Supply Management Sub-committees) is that required for a meeting of the local authority in SO 2.4.3 and 3.4.3

Present: Mr Hew Dalrymple  
Ms Sandra Boxall  
Mr Braden Hammond  
Mr Keith Scott  
Ms Heather Thorby  
Mr Andy Walker  
Cr Rebecca McNeil

In Attendance: Ms Jan Harris, Bulls and Districts Community Development Manager  
Mrs Annabel Sidey

Unconfirmed



## 1 Welcome

The Chair welcomed those present to the October meeting.

## 2 Apologies

**Resolved minute number** 15/BCC/043 **File Ref**

That apologies from J Dunn, C Lewis, J Jamieson, K Otto, Mayor A Watson and J Guinan be received.

K Scott / H Thorby. Carried.

## 3 Confirmation of Minutes

**Recommendation**

**Resolved minute number** 15/BCC/044 **File Ref**

That – subject to amendments to the preamble to include apologies from K Scott, C Lewis and S Boxall; that on page 4 Mr Hammond moved 15/BCC/039 and seconded by A Walker; and on page 6 B.H. Hammond won the UFBA Fire Service Challenge – the Minutes of the Bulls Community Committee meeting held on 8 September 2015 be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

H Thorby / A Walker. Carried.

## 4 Matters arising

Nil.

## 5 Council decisions on recommendations from the Committee

The following recommendation from the Committee was confirmed by Council at its meeting on 1 October 2015:

**15/BCC/039**

That the Council investigate the feasibility of placing dog poo bags beside street side rubbish bins.

## 6 Update on Bulls Town Centre Plan

**Resolved minute number** 15/BCC/044 **File Ref** 1-CP-7-2

That J Dunn is nominated to be the lead from Bulls in liaising with David Engwicht and engaging the wider community in the 7 Day Makeover Process.

K Scott / H Thorby. Carried.

In discussion, the Committee noted –

- the Creative Cubes Project is incomplete, valued at \$5000, will be completed by February possibly located at Walker Park;
- the Criterion Hotel is to be demolished by 1 December 2015; and
- a request has been made to Rangitikei District Council for a timeline update for the multi-purpose facility to be communicated to the Bulls Ward via the Bulletin.

## 7 Update on Bulls Wastewater Upgrade Project Focus Group

The designation extension has been confirmed by Rangitikei District Council. The consent applications lodged with Horizons Regional Council remain on hold.

Committee members noted recent testing has taken place.

## 8 Council responses to queries at previous meetings

There were no queries raised at the previous meeting that required a response from Council staff.

## 9 Small Projects Grant Scheme (balance)

The Committee noted that approval was previously given for spending \$89.92 at its meeting on 13 September 2015 (resolution 15/BCC/040).

**Resolved minute number** 15/BCC/045 **File Ref**

That the Bulls Community Committee approve spending from the Small Projects Fund of \$79.20 for potting mix and plants.

H Thorby / K Scott. Carried.

## 10 Current infrastructure projects/upgrades and other Council activities within the ward

**Resolved minute number****15/BCC/046****File Ref 3-CC-1-5**

That the memorandum 'Current infrastructure projects/upgrades and other Council activities within the Ward' be received.

S Boxall / B Hammond. Carried

## **11 Consultation on Animal Control Bylaw Amendment**

The Committee discussed Council's consultation (which was to include Scotts Ferry) and approved it.

## **12 General Business**

Committee members highlighted areas of concern:

Ms Thorby

She tabled three proposals to be considered by the Committee in regards to Christmas 2015: Light Up Bulls, Window Dressing Competition and a Summertime Bulls Hospitality. All items were discussed and J Harris will undertake Light Up Bulls and the Window Dressing Competition. She will promote Summertime Bulls Hospitality, which needs a coordinator, through the Bulls Bulletin.

Ms Boxall

She outlined details of the NZAF houses in Bulls and said the process will continue for some time. She said some interest has been shown by locals regarding purchases.

Ms Jan Harris

She tabled her report which included the 2016 Events Calendar. She is also working on next year's Youth Forum, the Christmas Parade and planning for the Family Concert, Decorating Bulls for Christmas, and 60 Information Packs for Ohakea. There is a need to publicise, in the local paper, the Dog By-laws and about large dogs roaming freely in the Domain.

Mr Brad Hammond

He directed people's attention to the Fireman's Ball on Saturday, 17 October, 2015; the number of false alarm calls outs happening and the need to clear access ways.

Mr Hew Dalrymple

He said the old Flock House woolsheds are to be demolished.

### **13 Notification of business for the next meeting**

Progress report on the multi-purpose building and a time-line from Rangitikei District Council requested.

### **14 Next meeting**

10 November 2015, 5.30pm

### **15 Meeting closed**

The meeting was closed at 6.45 pm.

Confirmed/Chair: \_\_\_\_\_

Date:

# Rangitikei District Council

## Assets/Infrastructure Committee Meeting

Minutes – Thursday 15 October 2015 – 9:30 p.m.

### Contents

1	Welcome .....	3
2	Council Prayer .....	3
3	Apologies/leave of absence .....	3
4	Confirmation of order of business .....	3
5	Confirmation of minutes .....	3
6	Chair's report .....	3
7	Taihape Pool – 2014/15 season update (and operational report from the Taihape Community Development Trust) .....	3
8	Surplus property- Ngarino Street, Marton .....	4
9	Community housing – October 2015 progress update on actions from previous meeting .....	4
10	Potential financial impact from the damage to Council's roading network in June 2015 .....	5
11	Queries raised at previous meeting .....	5
12	Activity management templates (except roading) .....	5
16	Consent compliance – August-September 2015 .....	5
18	Marton stormwater – priorities .....	6
19	Upgrade of Marton wastewater treatment plant – update as at 5 October 2015 .....	6
20	Upgrade of Bulls wastewater treatment plant – October 2015 update .....	6
21	Taihape Memorial Park Water Supply .....	6
17	Improving New Zealand's water, wastewater and stormwater sector .....	7
12.	Activity management templates – continued: roading .....	7
13	Update on work to address impacts of 20-21 June 2015 on the District's roading network – major reconstruction projects .....	7
14	Broadway Courtesy Crossing, Centennial Park, Marton .....	8
15	Street-lighting contract .....	8
22	Late items .....	8
23	Future items for the agenda .....	9
24	Next meeting .....	9
25	Meeting closed .....	9

- Present:**
- Cr Mike Jones (Chair)
  - Cr Nigel Belsham
  - Cr Angus Gordon
  - Cr Soraya Peke-Mason
  - Cr Ruth Rainey
  - Cr Lynne Sheridan
  - His Worship the Mayor, Andy Watson
- In attendance:**
- Mr Ross McNeil, Chief Executive
  - Mr Michael Hodder, Community & Regulatory Services Group Manager
  - Mr Hamish Waugh, Infrastructure Group Manager
  - Mr Reuben Pokiha, Roading Operations Manager
  - Mr Jim Mestyanek, Senior Projects Engineer
  - Mrs Joanna Saywell, Utilities Asset Manager
  - Ms Denise Servante, Strategy & Community Planning Manager
  - Ms Katrina Gray, Policy Analyst
  - Mrs Priscilla Jeffrey, Governance Administrator
- Tabled items:**
- Item 12** Document entitled 'Rangitikei District Council Contract 980 – Indicative Resurfacing Programme for 2015-2016 (Year 1)'
  - Item 18** Report entitled 'Marton Stormwater issues – June 2015'



## 1 Welcome

The Chair welcomed everyone to the meeting.

## 2 Council Prayer

Cr Jones read the Council prayer.

## 3 Apologies/leave of absence

Resolved minute number	15/AIN/084	File Ref
------------------------	------------	----------

That apologies for absence from Cr Dean McManaway and Cr Tim Harris be received.

Cr Gordon / Cr Belsham. Carried

## 4 Confirmation of order of business

The Chair informed the Committee that the order of items would be taken differently to those set out on the Agenda. Item 12 would be considered excluding Roothing Activity which would be considered after item 17, and items 13, 14 and 15 would be considered at the conclusion of the continued Activity Management Templates.

## 5 Confirmation of minutes

Resolved minute number	15/AIN/085	File Ref
------------------------	------------	----------

That the Minutes of the Assets/Infrastructure Committee meeting held on 10 September 2015 be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

Cr Rainey / Cr Gordon. Carried.

## 6 Chair's report

Councillor Jones advised that in the absence of the Chair and due to the short notice no Chair's report was available for consideration.

## 7 Taihape Pool – 2014/15 season update (and operational report from the Taihape Community Development Trust)

Mrs Elizabeth Mortland, Manager, and Mrs Angela Oliver, Taihape Community Development Trustee, presented their report for the 2014/15 Taihape pool season.

In answer to questions, Mrs Mortland and Mrs Oliver advised that the Trust was unsure why there was a drop in the number of patrons; it could be connected to a change in the co-

ordinator and/or not promoted as much as previous seasons. The maintenance planned would not be done all at once and the Trust had funding tagged for this, but the Trust also required Council assistance. It was hoped to collaborate with the Council to develop a planned maintenance programme.

Cr Sheridan entered the meeting at 9.39am

The development of a Barbecue area was a new installation. As part of the contract it was the Trust's responsibility to maintain the grounds within the pool area. The Trust was looking to extend the operating hours of the pool. The drop in senior citizens' attendance at the pool was of concern and the Trust was investigating.

**Resolved minute number**                      **15/AIN/086**                      **File Ref**                      **6-RF-2-3**

That the report 'Taihape Pool – 2014/15 season update and operational report from the Taihape Community Development Trust' be received

Cr Belsham / Cr Gordon. Carried

## **8      Surplus property- Ngarino Street, Marton**

His Worship the Mayor left the meeting 9.50am/10.00am

Ms Prince spoke to her report. Noting that the offer-back to descendants of the original owner had been 20 years ago, McNeil considered it appropriate for that process to be revisited.

**Resolved minute number**                      **15/AIN/087**                      **File Ref**                      **6-CF-4-4**

That the report 'Surplus property – Ngarino Street, Marton' be received.

Cr Rainey / Cr Peke-Mason. Carried

**Resolved minute number**                      **15/AIN/088**                      **File Ref**

That, subject to confirmation that there were no legal impediments, the Assets/Infrastructure Committee recommends that Council agrees to the sale of Section 1, SO21721 jointly with the neighbouring blocks of railway land, with the proceeds (and costs) being split on a proportionate land area basis.

Cr Jones / Cr Sheridan. Carried

## **9      Community housing – October 2015 progress update on actions from previous meeting**

Ms Prince gave a verbal update to the meeting on the community housing. She advised that 80% of the flats had been filled within two weeks of completion of renovations. Expressions

of interest for the management of the flats had been advertised with a closing date of 23 November 2015. A report would then be prepared for Council's decision at its meeting in December 2015. The renovations were covered under insurance and to a varying degree the flats were insulated.

## **10 Potential financial impact from the damage to Council's roading network in June 2015**

The Chief Executive gave an update on the potential financial impact from the damage to Council's roading network in June 2015. He advised that the Council had put together an application to the NZTA for enhanced emergency work. When looking at the scale of impact on the roading network to would take at least two years to complete. The New Zealand Transport Agency resets its clock each calendar year on the proportion of funds it would pay out in respect of emergency work and flood affected areas.

## **11 Queries raised at previous meeting**

The Chief Executive advised that the Russell Street stormwater improvements including expenditure to date and the amount carried forward from 2014/15, and the Design proposed for reconstruction of Mt Curl Road would be part of the Activity Management Template report.

## **12 Activity management templates (except roading)**

The Committee received and discussed the non-financial reporting templates for September 2015 covering the following groups of activities:

- Community & Leisure Assets
- Water Supply
- Sewerage & the Treatment and Disposal of Sewage
- Stormwater Drainage
- Rubbish & Recycling

[Note the Activity management templates continued after clause 17]

## **16 Consent compliance – August-September 2015**

Mrs Saywell spoke to her report.

<b>Resolved minute number</b>	<b>15/AIN/089</b>	<b>File Ref</b>	<b>3-EX-4</b>
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	---------------

That the report 'Consent Compliance – August-September 2015' be received.

Cr Gordon / Cr Sheridan. Carried

## 18 Marton stormwater – priorities

Mrs Saywell and Mr Adams spoke to the tabled report, entitled 'Marton Stormwater Issues – June 2015'. It was acknowledged that the flooding could have been a lot worse. The Tutaenui Stream provided protection for 1-20 year flow however the flooding experienced in June was a 1-60 year event. It was suggested that the Council talk with Horizons Regional Council to see how much it would cost to protect the town from high events.

In discussion it was noted that an area on the corner of Waitere and Potaka Streets had not been identified as a flood issue and perhaps should be included.

**Resolved minute number**                      **15/AIN/090**                      **File Ref**

That the tabled report 'Marton Stormwater Issues – June 2015' be received.

Cr Sheridan / Cr Peke-Mason. Carried.

## 19 Upgrade of Marton wastewater treatment plant – update as at 5 October 2015

Mrs Saywell spoke to her report.

**Resolved minute number**                      **15/AIN/091**                      **File Ref**                      **6-WW-1-4**

That the report 'Upgrade of Marton wastewater treatment plant – update as at 5 October 2015' be received.

Cr Peke-Mason / Cr Sheridan. Carried

## 20 Upgrade of Bulls wastewater treatment plant – October 2015 update

Mrs Saywell spoke to her report.

**Resolved minute number**                      **15/AIN/092**                      **File Ref**                      **6-WW-1-1**

That the report 'Upgrade of Bulls wastewater treatment plant – October 2015 update' be received.

Cr Peke-Mason / Cr Belsham. Carried

## 21 Taihape Memorial Park Water Supply

Ms Saywell spoke to her report.

**Resolved minute number**

**15/AIN/093**

**File Ref**

**6-WS-3-10**

That the report 'Taihape Memorial Park Water Supply' be received

Cr Gordon / Cr Rainey. Carried

## 17 Improving New Zealand's water, wastewater and stormwater sector

Mr Adams gave a PowerPoint presentation on a position paper prepared by LGNZ. In his presentation he commented on the key issues identified for the Sector. This included an increasing need to renew and replace assets; higher standard of drinking water and freshwater management; and improved informant on sector performance. Three options were being considered for a strong, sector-led approach to meet challenges including, multilateral contract/deed with a commitment to enforceable provisions; co-regulatory approach modelled on the approach used in the gas industry and utilisation of the possible Local Government Risk Agency. A draft submission would be included on the Council's Order Paper for 29 October 2015.

## 12. Activity management templates – continued: roading

Consideration was given to the non-financial reporting templates for the roading activity of the Asset based groups.

Mr Pokiha spoke to the tabled document entitled 'Rangitikei District Council – Contract 980 – Indicative Resurfacing Programme for 2015-2016 (Year 1).

**Resolved minute number**

**15/AIN/094**

**File Ref**

**5-EX-4**

That the non-financial reporting templates for Asset based groups of activities for September 2015 be received.

Cr Sheridan / Cr Belsham. Carried

### **13 Update on work to address impacts of 20-21 June 2015 on the District's roading network – major reconstruction projects**

Mr Mestyanek spoke to the report.

**Resolved minute number** 15/AIN/094 **File Ref** 6-RT-5-18

That the report on 'Emergency Works Update – Roothing Structures, October 2015' be received.

His Worship the Mayor / Cr Gordon. Carried

**Resolved minute number** 15/AIN/095 **File Ref** 6-RT-5-18

That the Assets/Infrastructure Committee supports the schedule of major reconstruction projects as presented to the Committee's meeting of 15 October 2015 and endorses the proposed process to undertake those works.

His Worship the Mayor / Cr Sheridan. Carried

### **14 Broadway Courtesy Crossing, Centennial Park, Marton**

Mr Pokiha spoke his report.

**Resolved minute number** 15/AIN/096 **File Ref** 6-RT-6-4

That the report 'Broadway Courtesy Crossing, Centennial Park, Marton' be received.

Cr Gordon / Cr Peke-Mason. Carried

### **15 Street-lighting contract**

The Committee noted the advice on the Agenda that the Rangitikei District Council Streetlight Maintenance contract was due to expire at the end of February 2016. The Infrastructure Shared Services team was in the process of re-tendering this contract. The contract term and specifications had been aligned with the recently tendered Manawatu District Council/Horowhenua District Council joint Streetlight Maintenance contract to allow for possible future contract alignment. It was expected that a tender recommendation would be brought to Council in December 2015.

### **22 Late items**

Nil



## **23 Future items for the agenda**

Nil

## **24 Next meeting**

Thursday, 12 November 2015, 9.30am

## **25 Meeting closed – 12.34pm**

Confirmed/Chair: \_\_\_\_\_

Date:

Unconfirmed

# Rangitikei District Council

## Policy/Planning Committee Meeting

Minutes – Thursday 15 October 2015 – 1:00 p.m.

### Contents

1	Welcome.....	3
2	Apologies/leave of absence.....	3
3	Confirmation of order of business.....	3
4	Confirmation of minutes.....	3
5	Chair's report.....	3
6	Rural settlement zoning.....	3
7	Activity management.....	4
8	Update on Legislation and governance issues.....	4
9	Proposed amendment to the Rates Remission Policy to include incentives for business expansion – consideration of submissions .....	5
10	Heritage Strategy.....	6
11	External risks to roading assets .....	6
12	Bulls Multi-purpose Community Centre – project management update.....	6
13	Update on communications strategy .....	7
14	Update on the Path to Well-being initiative.....	7
15	Late items .....	7
16	Future items for the Agenda.....	7
17	Next meeting .....	7
18	Meeting closed .....	7

(Note: In the absence of the Chair, Cr Aslett chaired the meeting for items 1 to 6)

**Present:** Cr Lynne Sheridan (Chair)  
Cr Richard Aslett  
Cr Cath Ash  
Cr Angus Gordon  
Cr Rebecca McNeil  
His Worship the Mayor, Andy Watson

**In attendance:** Mr Michael Hodder, Community & Regulatory Services Group Manager  
Ms Denise Servante, Strategy & Community Planning Manager  
Mr Johan Cullis, Environmental & Regulatory Services Team Leader  
Ms Katrina Gray, Policy Analyst  
Mrs Priscilla Jeffrey, Governance Administrator

Unconfirmed

## 1 Welcome

The Chair welcomed everyone to the meeting.

## 2 Apologies/leave of absence

**Resolved minute number** 15/PPL/093 **File Ref**

That apologies for absences from Cr Peke-Mason and Cr Sheridan (for lateness) be received.

His Worship the Mayor / Cr Ash. Carried

## 3 Confirmation of order of business

The Chair informed the Committee that there would be no change to the order of business from that set out in the agenda.

## 4 Confirmation of minutes

**Resolved minute number** 15/PPL/094 **File Ref**

That the Minutes of the Policy/Planning Committee meeting held on 10 September 2015 be taken as read and verified as an accurate and correct record of the meeting.

Cr Ash / Cr Gordon. Carried

## 5 Chair's report

**Resolved minute number** 15/PPL/095 **File Ref** 3-CT-15-1

That the Chair's report to the Policy/Planning Committee meeting on 15 October 2015 be received.

Cr Aslett / His Worship the Mayor. Carried

## 6 Rural settlement zoning

Ms Gray explained the context of her report.

Cr Ash left the meeting at 1.43pm/1.45pm  
Cr Sheridan entered the meeting at 1.45pm

Members saw merit in further discussion with the wider Turakina Community on its vision and effects of any future zone changes.

**Resolved minute number**                      **15/PPL.096**                      **File Ref**

That the discussion paper on the rural settlement zoning be received.

His Worship the Mayor / Cr McNeil. Carried

**Resolved minute number**                      **15/PPL/096**                      **File Ref**                      **1-PL-2-5**

That, once the issues with the Animal Control Bylaw are addressed, Council staff undertake further discussion with the wider Turakina community to establish the vision for the community and the implications of any zone changes, having regard for the analysis in the discussion paper 'Rural Settlement zoning' provided to Policy/Planning Committee's meeting on 15 October 2015 and the Committee's consideration of that.

His Worship the Mayor / Cr Sheridan. Carried

Councillor Sheridan resumed the Chair.

## **7 Activity management**

The Committee received and discussed the non-financial reporting templates for September 2015, covering the following groups of activities:

- Community Leadership
- Environmental and Regulatory Services
- Community Well-Being

Mr Cullis advised that the Task Force Green crew assigned to the Rangitikei to help farm clean-ups after 20 June rainfall would have its final day on 16 October 2015.

**Resolved minute number**                      **15/PPL/097**                      **File Ref**                      **5-EX-4**

That the activity management templates for Community Leadership, Environmental and Regulatory Services and Community Well-Being be received.

Cr Aslett / Cr Gordon. Carried

## 8 Update on Legislation and governance issues

Mr Hodder spoke to his report. Mr Cullis gave a presentation on the proposed Building (Pools) Amendment Bill, and suggested points for inclusion in Council's submission to the Local Government and Environment Parliamentary Committee.

**Resolved minute number**                      **15/PPL/098**                      **File Ref**                      **3-OR-3-5**

That the report 'Update on legislation and governance issues' to the Policy/Planning Committee's meeting of 15 October 2015 be received.

Cr Sheridan / Cr Ash. Carried

**Resolved minute number**                      **15/PPL/099**                      **File Ref**                      **3-OR-3-5**

That the Policy/Planning Committee endorse the preparation of a draft Council submission to the Building (Pools) Amendment Bill on the basis of the outline presented to the Committee.

Cr Gordon / Cr Ash. Carried

## 9 Proposed amendment to the Rates Remission Policy to include incentives for business expansion – consideration of submissions

Mr Hodder spoke to his report.

**Resolved minute number**                      **15/PPL/100**                      **File Ref**                      **3-PY-2**

That the report 'Proposed amendment to the Rates Remission Policy to include incentives for business expansion – consideration of submissions' be received.

His Worship the Mayor / Cr Aslett. Carried

**Resolved minute number**                      **15/PPL/101**                      **File Ref**                      **3-PY-2**

That the Policy/Planning Committee recommends to Council that it (a) approves the proposed response to the sole submitter on the proposed amendment to the Rates Remission Policy to include incentives for business expansion and (b) adopts the proposed amendment without change.

His Worship the Mayor / Cr Aslett. carried



## 10 Heritage Strategy

The Committee noted the advice on the agenda that the Heritage Strategy had been amended to include a draft Tangata Whenua perspective. The Strategy would be considered further by the Te Roopu Ahi Kaa Komiti, with any proposed amendments tabled at the Policy/Planning Committee meeting. It was proposed that the Heritage Strategy be recommended to Council for consultation in accordance with the Significance and Engagement Policy.

<b>Resolved minute number</b>	<b>15/PPL/102</b>	<b>File Ref</b>	<b>3-PY-2</b>
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	---------------

That the draft Heritage Strategy without amendment be recommended to Council following further discussion with Te Roopu Ahi Kaa Komiti for consultation in terms of the Significance and Engagement Policy.

Cr Aslett / Cr Sheridan. Carried

The meeting adjourned at 3.01pm

The meeting resumed at 3.18pm

## 11 External risks to roading assets

Councillor Gordon spoke to his discussion item on external risks to roading assets. He considered that the Council should be looking at future protection of roads for extreme flooding events. It was important to draw on available data to get policy discussion on the roading assets.

<b>Resolved minute number</b>	<b>15/PPL/103</b>	<b>File Ref</b>	<b>1-AS-1-4</b>
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	-----------------

That the discussion piece 'External risks to roading assets' be received.

Cr Ash / Cr McNeil. Carried

<b>Resolved minute number</b>	<b>15/PPL/104</b>	<b>File Ref</b>	<b>1-AS-1-4</b>
-------------------------------	-------------------	-----------------	-----------------

That a report be provided to the February 2016 meeting of the Policy/Planning Committee which (a) sets out the information available on the current management of external risks to roading assets and (b) examines the extent to which other local authorities are considering this issue.

Cr Gordon / Cr Aslett. Carried

## 12 Bulls Multi-purpose Community Centre – project management update

The Committee noted the advice on the Agenda that further work had been done to clarify the project management requirements for the project. A project manager was expected to be appointed before the end of October 2015.

### 13 Update on communications strategy

The Committee received and discussed the report.

**Resolved minute number** 15/PPL/105 **File Ref** 3-CTY-15-1

That the update on the Communication Strategy to the Policy/Planning Committee's meeting of 15 October 2015 be received.

Cr Ash / His Worship the Mayor. Carried

### 14 Update on the Path to Well-being initiative

Ms Servante spoke to the memorandum.

**Resolved minute number** 15/PPL/106 **File Ref** 1-CO-4

That the memorandum 'Update on the Path to Well-Being Initiative and other community development programmes – October 2015' be received.

Cr Aslett / Cr McNeil. Carried

### 15 Late items

Nil

### 16 Future items for the Agenda

Nil

### 17 Next meeting

Thursday, 12 November 2015, 1.00pm

### 18 Meeting closed – 4.02pm

Confirmed/Chair: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: